

JOB No.: TCS00975/18

**CEDD CONTRACT AGREEMENT NO. EDO/04/2018 -
ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR CROSS BAY LINK, TSEUNG
KWAN O**

**MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & AUDITING
REPORT OF THE PROJECT – DECEMBER 2018**

**PREPARED FOR
CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
(CEDD)**

Date	Reference No.	Prepared By	Certified By
18 February 2019	TCS00975/18/600/R0096v4	 Martin Li (Environmental Consultant)	 Tam Tak Wing (Environmental Team Leader)

Version	Date	Remarks
1	7 January 2019	First Submission
2	14 January 2019	Amended against IEC's comment
3	14 January 2019	Amended against IEC's comment
4	18 February 2019	4 th Revision



Our ref: ASCL-2018009

AECOM Asia Company Limited
8/F., Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2
138 Shatin Rural Committee Road
Shatin, New Territories, Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. Conrad NG

25 February 2019

Dear Sir,

Contract No. NE/2017/07
Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O – Main Bridge and Associated Works
Monthly EM&A Report for December 2018

I refer to the email of ET concerning the Monthly EM&A Report for December 2018 (Version 4) with Ref. No. TCS00975/18/600/R0096v4. We have no further comment on it and verify the captioned according to section 1.9 of Environmental Permit with No. EP-459-2013.

Yours faithfully,



Li Wai Ming Kevin
Independent Environmental Checker

cc. Mr. Tam (ETL)
Simon Wong (CEDD)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- ES01 Civil Engineering and Development Department (hereafter referred as “CEDD”) is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of the Project Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter referred as “the Project”) which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit number EP-459/2013 (hereinafter referred as “the EP-459/2013” or “the EP”).
- ES02 AUES was awarded the CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 - Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter called “the Service Contract”). The Services under the Service Contract is to provide environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) services for the Works Contracts pursuant to the requirement of Environmental Team (ET) under the Approved EM&A Manual to ensure that the environmental performance of the Works Contracts comply with the requirement specified in the EM&A Manual and EIA Report of Agreement No. CE 43/2008 (HY) Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O - Investigation and other relevant statutory requirements.
- ES03 To facilitate management, the proposed Works of the project was divided into two Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) Works contracts included *Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)* and *Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)*. The date for commencement of Contract 1 was **3rd December 2018** and the major construction work has not been commenced yet in the reporting period. The date for commencement of Contract 2 is **17th January 2019**.
- ES04 According to the Approved Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Manual, air quality, noise and water quality monitoring are required to be conducted during the construction phase of the Project. As part of the EM&A programme, baseline monitoring shall undertake before the Project construction work commencement to determine the ambient environment condition. The baseline air quality, background noise and water quality monitoring has been carried out between **21st September 2018** and **13th November 2018** at the designated and interim locations. The baseline monitoring report under the EP-459/2013 has been compiled by the ET and verified by Independent Environmental Checker (hereinafter the “IEC”) prior submitted to EPD on **19th November 2018** for endorsement.
- ES05 This is the **1st** Monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from **3rd** to **31st December 2018** (hereinafter ‘the Reporting Period’).

ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT ACTIVITIES

- ES06 Environmental monitoring activities under the EM&A program in this Reporting Period are summarized in the following table.

Table ES-4 Summary Environmental Monitoring Activities Undertaken in the Reporting Period

Issues	Environmental Monitoring Parameters / Inspection		Sessions
Air Quality	1-Hour TSP		15
	24-Hr TSP		6
Construction Noise	Leq (30min) Daytime		4
Water Quality	Marine Water Sampling ^(Note 1)		13
Inspection / Audit	Contract 1	ET Regular Environmental Site Inspection	4
		Joint site audit with Project Consultant and IEC	1

Note 1 Total sessions are counted by monitoring days

BREACH OF ACTION AND LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

ES07 No air quality and construction noise monitoring exceedance is recorded in this Reporting Period. For water quality monitoring, four (4) Action Level and two (2) Limit Level exceedance were recorded for Suspended Solids in the reporting period. NOEs were issued to notify EPD, AFCD, WSD, IEC, the Contractor and the Project Consultant. The statistics of environmental exceedance, NOE issued and investigation of exceedance are summarized in the following table.

Table ES-5 Summary Environmental Monitoring Parameter Exceedance in the Reporting Period

Environmental Issues	Monitoring Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level	Event & Action		
				NOE Issued	Investigation	Corrective Actions
Air Quality	1-Hour TSP	0	0	0	--	--
	24-Hr TSP	0	0	0	--	--
Construction Noise	Leq _{30min} Daytime	0	0	0	--	--
Water Quality (Marine Water)	DO	0	0	0	--	--
	Turbidity	0	0	0	Refer to ES.09 and ES.10	NA
	SS	4	2	6		

Note: NOE – Notification of Exceedance

ES08 As advised by the Contractor of Contract 1, no pile excavation for the bridge pier foundations undertaken in the reporting period undertaken during the monitoring days on 3 and 5 December 2018. As water quality mitigation measures, silt curtains were properly implemented and maintained at locations in accordance with EP's condition. No abnormal and turbid discharge made from the construction site was observed during the course of marine water sampling. It is considered that the exceedances of suspended solid recorded in this period were unlikely caused by the Project. Nevertheless, the Contractor was reminded to check the implementation of silt curtain regularly to ensure no seepage of muddy water into the marine water body.

ES09 For exceedance recorded on 19, 29 and 31 December 2018, the investigation is underway by ET and the investigation findings will be presented in next Monthly EM&A Report.

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT

ES10 No environmental complaint was recorded in this Reporting Period for the Project. The statistics of environmental complaint are summarized in the following table.

Table ES-6 Summary Environmental Complaint Records in the Reporting Period

Reporting Period	Environmental Complaint Statistics			Related with the Works Contract(s)
	Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature	
1 – 31 December 2018	0	0	NA	NA

NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

ES11 No environmental summons or prosecutions was received in this Reporting Period for the Project. The statistics of environmental summons or prosecutions are summarized in the following tables.

Table ES-7 Summary Environmental Summons Records in the Reporting Period

Reporting Period	Environmental Summons Statistics			Related with the Works Contract(s)
	Frequency	Cumulative	Nature	
1 – 31 December 2018	0	0	NA	NA

Table ES-8 Summary Environmental Prosecutions Records in the Reporting Period

Reporting Period	Environmental Prosecution Statistics			Related with the Works Contract(s)
	Frequency	Cumulative	Nature	
1 – 31 December 2018	0	0	NA	NA

REPORTING CHANGE

ES12 Since this is first monthly EM&A report for the Project, no reporting change was therefore made.

SITE INSPECTION BY EXTERNAL PARTIES

ES13 No site inspection was undertaken by external parties i.e. EPD or AFCD within the Reporting Period.

FUTURE KEY ISSUES

ES14 Due to the coming month is dry and windy season for Hong Kong, the Contractor was reminded that all the works to undertaking must be fulfill environmental statutory requirement, especially construction dust come from working sites of the Project.

ES15 In regards to the marine works, special attention should be paid on excavation works for the bridge pier foundations underway in which water quality mitigation measures such as erection of silt curtain should be properly implemented and maintained.

Table of Contents

1. INTRODUCTION	3
1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND	3
1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE	3
2. PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS AND SUBMISSION	5
2.1 PROJECT ORGANIZATION	5
2.2 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS	6
2.3 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS	7
3. SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAMMES AND REQUIREMENTS	9
3.1 GENERAL	9
3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS	9
3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS	9
3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD	10
3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT	11
3.6 MONITORING PROCEDURES	12
3.7 DETERMINATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS	15
3.8 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL	16
4. AIR QUALITY MONITORING	17
4.1 GENERAL	17
4.2 RESULTS OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING IN THE REPORTING MONTH	17
5. CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING	18
5.1 GENERAL	18
5.2 RESULTS OF NOISE MONITORING	18
6. WATER QUALITY MONITORING	19
6.1 GENERAL	19
6.2 RESULTS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING	19
7. WASTE MANAGEMENT	23
7.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT	23
7.2 RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES	23
8. SITE INSPECTION	24
8.1 REQUIREMENTS	24
8.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH	24
9. LANDFILL GAS MONITORING	25
9.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENT	25
9.2 LIMIT LEVELS AND EVENT AND ACTION PLAN	25
9.3 LANDFILL GAS MONITORING	25
10. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE	26
10.1 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION	26
11. IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES	27
11.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	27
11.2 TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH	27
11.3 IMPACT FORECAST	28
12. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	29
12.1 CONCLUSIONS	29
12.2 RECOMMENDATIONS	29

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 2-1	DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION UNDER ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT REQUIREMENT
TABLE 2-2	STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS OF THE PROJECT WORKS
TABLE 3-1	SUMMARY OF EM&A REQUIREMENTS
TABLE 3-2	DESIGNATED AIR QUALITY MONITORING LOCATION RECOMMENDED IN EM&A MANUAL
TABLE 3-3	DESIGNATED CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING LOCATION RECOMMENDED IN EM&A MANUAL
TABLE 3-4	INTERIM ALTERNATIVE LOCATION FOR AIR QUALITY AND NOISE MONITORING
TABLE 3-5	LOCATION OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATION
TABLE 3-6	AIR QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-7	CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-8	WATER MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-9	TESTING METHOD AND REPORTING LIMIT OF THE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS
TABLE 3-10	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR QUALITY
TABLE 3-11	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR CONSTRUCTION NOISE
TABLE 3-12	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR WATER QUALITY
TABLE 4-1	1-HOUR AND 24-HOUR TSP AIR QUALITY IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS
TABLE 5-1	CONSTRUCTION NOISE IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS
TABLE 6-1	RESULT SUMMARY OF DEPTH AVERAGE (SURFACE & MIDDLE LAYER) OF DO (MG/L)
TABLE 6-2	RESULT SUMMARY OF BOTTOM DEPTH OF DO (MG/L)
TABLE 6-3	RESULT SUMMARY OF DEPTH AVERAGE OF TURBIDITY (NTU)
TABLE 6-4	RESULT SUMMARY OF DEPTH AVERAGE OF SUSPENDED SOLID (MG/L)
TABLE 6-5	SUMMARY OF WATER QUALITY EXCEEDANCE
TABLE 7-1	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF INERT C&D MATERIALS
TABLE 7-2	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF C&D WASTES
TABLE 8-1	SITE OBSERVATIONS OF CONTRACT 1
TABLE 9-1	ACTIONS IN THE EVENT OF LANDFILL GAS BEING DETECTED IN EXCAVATIONS
TABLE 10-1	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS
TABLE 10-2	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMONS
TABLE 10-3	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROSECUTION
TABLE 11-1	ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES IN THE REPORTING MONTH

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A	PROJECT LAYOUT PLAN
APPENDIX B	PROJECT ORGANIZATION CHART & CONTACT DETAILS OF KEY PERSONNEL FOR THE PROJECT
APPENDIX C	3-MONTH ROLLING CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM
APPENDIX D	MONITORING LOCATION (AIR QUALITY, NOISE AND WATER QUALITY)
APPENDIX E	EVENT AND ACTION PLAN
APPENDIX F	IMPACT MONITORING SCHEDULE OF THE REPORTING MONTH AND COMING MONTH
APPENDIX G	CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES OF EQUIPMENT AND THE ACCREDITATION LABORATORY CERTIFICATE
APPENDIX H	DATABASE OF MONITORING RESULTS
APPENDIX I	GRAPHICAL PLOTS OF MONITORING RESULTS
APPENDIX J	METEOROLOGICAL DATA
APPENDIX K	WASTE FLOW TABLE
APPENDIX L	IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES (ISEMM)

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND

1.1.1 Civil Engineering and Development Department (hereafter referred as “CEDD”) is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of the Project Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter referred as “the Project”) which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit number EP-459/2013 (hereinafter referred as “the EP-459/2013” or “the EP”).

1.1.2 AUES was awarded the CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 - Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter called “the Service Contract”). The Services under the Service Contract is to provide environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) services for the Works Contracts pursuant to the requirement of Environmental Team (ET) under the Approved EM&A Manual to ensure that the environmental performance of the Works Contracts comply with the requirement specified in the EM&A Manual and EIA Report of Agreement No. CE 43/2008 (HY) Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O - Investigation and other relevant statutory requirements.

1.1.3 To facilitate management, the proposed Works of *Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O* (hereinafter called “the Project”) was divided into two Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) Works contracts included *Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)* and *Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)*. The details of each contract Works are summarized below and the delineation of each contract is shown in [Appendix A](#).

Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)

- (i) 400m section of marine viaducts of steel deck sections including the Eternal Arch Bridge;
- (ii) 600m section of marine viaducts of concrete deck sections;
- (iii) An E&M Plantroom and associated building services; and
- (iv) E&M provisions.

Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)

- (i) Elevated deck structures along Road D9;
- (ii) A 210m section of cycle track and footpath ramp bridge;
- (iii) A 630m section of noise semi-enclosure covering the entire length of Road D9, and;
- (iv) Lift, staircase, modification of existing seawall along Road D9, landscaping and miscellaneous works.

1.1.4 The date for commencement of Contract 1 was **3rd December 2018** and the major construction work has not been commenced yet in the reporting period. The date for commencement of Contract 2 is **17th January 2019**.

1.1.5 As part of the EM&A programme, baseline monitoring shall undertake before the Project construction work commencement to determine the ambient environmental condition. The baseline air quality, background noise and water quality monitoring has been carried out between **21st September 2018** and **13th November 2018** at the designated and interim locations. The baseline monitoring report under the EP-459/2013 has been compiled by the ET and verified by Independent Environmental Checker (hereinafter the “IEC”) prior submitted to EPD on **19th November 2018** for endorsement.

1.1.6 This is the **1st** Monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from **3rd** to **31st December 2018** (hereinafter ‘the Reporting Period’).

1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE

1.2.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Monthly Report is structured into the following sections:-

- Section 1** *Introduction*
- Section 2** *Project Organization and Construction Progress*
- Section 3** *Summary of Impact Monitoring Requirements*

<i>Section 4</i>	<i>Air Quality Monitoring</i>
<i>Section 5</i>	<i>Construction Noise Monitoring</i>
<i>Section 6</i>	<i>Water Quality Monitoring</i>
<i>Section 7</i>	<i>Waste Management</i>
<i>Section 8</i>	<i>Site Inspections</i>
<i>Section 9</i>	<i>Landfill Gas Monitoring</i>
<i>Section 10</i>	<i>Environmental Complaints and Non-Compliance</i>
<i>Section 11</i>	<i>Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures</i>
<i>Section 12</i>	<i>Conclusions and Recommendations</i>

2. PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS AND SUBMISSION

2.1 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

2.1.1 The project organization is shown in *Appendix B*. The responsibilities of respective parties are:

The Project Consultant

2.1.2 The Project Consultant (hereinafter “the Consultant”) is responsible for overseeing the construction works and for ensuring that the works are undertaken by the Contractor in accordance with the specification and contract requirements. The duties and responsibilities of the Consultant with respect to EM&A are:

- Monitor the Contractors’ compliance with contract specifications, including the implementation and operation of the environmental mitigation measures and their effectiveness
- Monitor Contractors’, ET’s and IEC’s compliance with the requirements in the Environmental Permit (EP) and EM&A Manual
- Facilitate ET’s implementation of the EM&A programme
- Participate in joint site inspection by the ET and IEC
- Oversee the implementation of the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation

The Contractor(s) of Works Contract(s)

2.1.3 There will be one contractor for each individual works contract. The Contractor(s) should report to the Consultant. The duties and responsibilities of the Contractor are:

- Comply with the relevant contract conditions and specifications on environmental protection
- Participate in the site inspections by the ET and IEC, and undertake any corrective actions
- Provide information / advice to the ET regarding works programme and activities which may contribute to the generation of adverse environmental impacts
- Submit proposals on mitigation measures in case of exceedances of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event / Action Plans
- Implement measures to reduce impact where Action and Limit levels are exceeded
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation

Environmental Team (ET)

2.1.4 ET shall not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s) and employed by the Permit Holder (i.e., CEDD) to conduct the EM&A programme. The ET should be managed by the ET Leader. The ET Leader shall be a person who has at least 7 years’ experience in EM&A and has relevant professional qualifications. Suitable qualified staff should be included in the ET, and resources for the implementation of the EM&A programme should be allocated in time under the Contract(s), to enable fulfillment of the Project’s EM&A requirements as specified in the EM&A Manual during construction of the Project. ET shall report to the Project Proponent and the duties shall include:

- Conduct baseline monitoring, impact monitoring and post-construction monitoring and the associated in-situ and laboratory tests to monitor various environmental parameters as required in the EM&A Manual and the EP
- Analyze the environmental monitoring and audit data, review the success of EM&A programme and the adequacy of mitigation measures implemented, confirm the validity of the EIA predictions and identify any adverse environmental impacts arising
- Carry out regular site inspection to investigate and audit the Contractors’ site practice, equipment/plant and work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation, and effect proactive action to pre-empt problems
- Monitor compliance with conditions in the EP, environmental protection, pollution prevention and control regulations and contract specifications

- Audit environmental conditions on site
- Report on the environmental monitoring and audit results to EPD, the Consultant, the IEC and Contractor(s) or their delegated representatives
- Recommend suitable mitigation measures to the Contractor in the case of exceedance of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans
- Liaise with the IEC on all environmental performance matters and timely submit all relevant EM&A proforma for approval by IEC
- Advise the Contractor(s) on environmental improvement, awareness, enhancement measures etc., on site
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Set up a dedicated web site where the project information, all environmental monitoring and audit data and reports described in Condition 5.2 of the EP, and all finalized submissions and plans required under the EP are to be placed for public inspection
- Upload the environmental monitoring results to the dedicated web site in accordance with requirements of the EP and EM&A Manual
- To carry out the Operational Phase Landfill Gas monitoring during effluent drainage system maintenance for one year

Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)

2.1.5 IEC will be employed for this Project. The Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) should not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s) or the ET for the Project. The IEC should be employed by the Permit Holder (i.e., CEDD) prior to the commencement of the construction of the Project. The IEC should have at least 7 years' experience in EM&A and have relevant professional qualifications. The duty of IEC should be:

- Provide proactive advice to the Project Consultant and the Project Proponent on EM&A matters related to the project, independent from the management of construction works, but empowered to audit the environmental performance of construction
- Review and audit all aspects of the EM&A programme implemented by the ET
- Review and verify the monitoring data and all submissions in connection with the EP and EM&A Manual submitted by the ET
- Arrange and conduct regular, at least monthly site inspections of the works during construction phase, and ad hoc inspections if significant environmental problems are identified
- Check compliance with the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
- Check compliance with the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Check the effectiveness of corrective measures
- Feedback audit results to ET by signing off relevant EM&A proforma
- Check that the mitigation measures are effectively implemented
- Report the works conducted, the findings, recommendation and improvement of the site inspections, after reviewing ET's and Contractor's works, and advices to the Project Consultant and Project Proponent on a monthly basis

2.2 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.2.1 3-month rolling construction program of the each Works Contract is enclosed in [Appendix C](#); and the major construction activities undertaken in the Reporting Period is presented in below sub-sections.

Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)

2.2.2 The major construction activities of Contract 1 undertaken in this Reporting Period are:-

- Site Clearance Work at Works Area A
- Site Office Setup at Works Area A
- Pre-drilling works at Portion 2

Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)

2.2.3 The major construction activities of Contract 2 are still yet to commencement while site preparation was undertaken in this Reporting Period.

2.3 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS

2.3.1 To according with the EP stipulation, the required documents list below shall be to submit to EPD for retention:

Table 2-1 Documents Submission under Environmental Permit Requirement

EP condition	Submission to EPD	Requirement	Situation
1.11	Commencement date of construction of the Project	no later than 1 month prior to the commencement of construction of the Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contract 1 notified EPD on 19 Oct 2018 Contract 2 notified EPD on 12 Dec 2018
2.3	The date of setting up the Community Liaison Group (CLG), the membership, the terms of reference and the contact details	At least 1 month before the commencement of construction of the Project	CLG setting has submitted to EPD on 9 Oct 2018
2.4	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	No later than 2 weeks before the commencement of construction of the Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Management Organization of Contract 1 was submitted to EPD on 2 October 2018 Management Organization of Contract 2 was submitted to EPD on 12 December 2018
2.5	Waste Management Plan (WMP)	No later than 1 month before commencement of construction of the Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> WMP of Contract 1 was submitted to EPD in 11 October 2018 WMP of Contract 2 was submitted to EPD in 14 December 2018
2.6	Landscape Mitigation Plan (LSMP)	No later than 1 month before commencement of construction of the Project	LSMP was submitted on 1 Nov 2018
2.7	Detailed Qualitative Landfill Gas Hazards Assessment (QLGHA)	No later than 1 month before commencement of construction of the Project	QLGHA of the Project was submitted to EPD on 1 November 2018

2.3.2 Upon completed baseline monitoring, a Baseline Monitoring Report was verified by IEC on 19 November 2018 and submitted to EPD on that day for endorsement.

2.3.3 The notification of Project dedicated web site to EPD will be made within 6 weeks to the commencement of construction of the Project.

2.3.4 Summary of the relevant permits, licenses, and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project are presented in **Table 2-2**.

Table 2-2 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits of the Project Works

Item	Description	Contract	License/Permit Status			
			Permit no./ Account no./ Ref. no.	Valid Period		Status
				From	To	
1	Notification pursuant to Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	1	435471	11 July 2018	12 November 2018	Notified on 11 July 2018
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	1	5213-839-C 1232-19	28 August 2018	N/A	--

Item	Description	Contract	License/Permit Status			
			Permit no./ Account no./ Ref. no.	Valid Period		Status
				From	To	
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License	1	435897	--	--	Application submitted on 24 July 2018
			438585	--	--	Application submitted on 23 October 2018
4	Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	1	7031412	24 July 2018	N/A	--
5	Sediment Disposal Permit	1	--	--	--	--
6	Construction Noise Permit	1	439218	--	--	Application submitted on 9 November 2018

3. SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAMMES AND REQUIREMENTS

3.1 GENERAL

3.1.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit Programmes and requirements are set out in the Approved EM&A manual. Environmental issues such as air quality, construction noise and water quality were identified as the key issues during the construction phase of the Project. A summary of EM&A programmes and requirements are presented in the sub-sections below.

3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS

3.2.1 Monitoring parameters of air quality, noise and water quality are summarized in *Table 3-1*.

Table 3-1 Summary of EM&A Requirements

Environmental Issue	Parameters
Air Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1-hour TSP by Real-Time Portable Dust Meter; and 24-hour TSP by High Volume Air Sampler
Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Leq (30min) in six consecutive Leq(5 min) between 07:00-19:00 on normal weekdays Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L₁₀ and L₉₀ shall also be obtained for reference.
Water Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In-situ measurement – Dissolved Oxygen (DO) concentration (mg/L) & saturation (%), pH, Salinity (mg/L), Temperature (°C) and Turbidity (NTU); and Laboratory analysis – SS (mg/L)

3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS

Air Quality and Construction Noise

3.3.1 According to the Approved EM&A Manual Section 5.4 and Section 6.3, three (3) representative air sensitive receivers (ASR) and four (4) representative noise sensitive receivers were designated as monitoring stations. The designated air quality and noise monitoring locations are listed in *Table 3-2* and *Table 3-3*, and illustrated in *Appendix D*.

Table 3-2 Designated Air Quality Monitoring Location recommended in EM&A Manual

ID	Location in the EM&A Manual	Currently Situation
AM1	Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Aided Primary School & Secondary School	Not yet construct
AM2	Lohas Park Stage 2 (Planned Development in Area 86)	Under Construction
AM3	Lohas Park Stage 3 (Planned Development in Area 86)	Under Construction

Table 3-3 Designated Construction Noise Monitoring Location recommended by EM&A Manual

ID	Location	Currently Situation
CNMS-1	Lohas Park Stage 1(Planned Development in Area 86, Package 5) (Southeast facade)	Under Construction
CNMS-2	Lohas Park Stage 1 (Planned Development in Area 86, Package 6) (Southeast facade)	Under Construction
CNMS-3	Lohas Park Stage 3 (Planned Development in Area 86,Package 11) (West facade)	Under Construction
CNMS-4	Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Aided Primary School & Secondary School (Southwest facade)	Not yet construct

3.3.2 As observed and confirmed by ET and IEC during the joint site visit on 29th August 2018, the designated air quality and noise monitoring locations are under construction or yet to construct. It is considered that these designated locations are not appropriate to perform air quality and noise monitoring. In this regard, alternative locations were proposed as interim arrangement to carry out air quality and noise monitoring before occupation of the designated monitoring location. A letter enclosed with the alternative location proposal and IEC verification (Our Ref: TCS00975/18/300/L0038) was sent to EPD on 19th October 2018 and the proposal was agreed by

EPD. Therefore, air quality and construction noise impact monitoring would be performed at the recommendation alternative locations until the designated sensitive receivers occupied and granted the premises.

3.3.3 The agreed alternative monitoring location for impact air quality and noise monitoring are summarized in Table 3-4 and illustrated in *Appendix D*.

Table 3-4 Interim alternative location for air quality and noise monitoring

Location ID	Monitoring Parameter	Location
AM4	1-Hour TSP Air Quality	Podium of Lohas Park Phase 2A (Le Prestige)
AM5	24-Hour TSP Air Quality	Boundary of Site Office near Junction of Wan Po Road and Wan O Road
CNMS-5	Noise (L_{eq} , L_{10} & L_{90})	Podium of Lohas Park Phase 2A (Le Prestige)

Remark: Since 24-Hour TSP Air Quality monitoring is not granted at AM4 Lohas Park Phase 2A, the 24-Hour TSP monitoring was therefore proposed at AM5 which is located at the boundary of the project site office.

Water Quality

3.3.4 According to Table 7.1 of the approved EM&A Manual Section 7.4, two Control Stations (C3 & C4), six (6) sensitive receivers (CC1, CC2, CC3, CC4, CC13 & SWI1) and one (1) Gradient station (I1) are recommended to perform water quality monitoring. Details and coordinate of these water quality monitoring stations are described in *Table 3-5* and the locations is shown in *Appendix D*.

Table 3-5 Location of Water Quality Monitoring Station

Station	Coordinates		Description
	Easting	Northing	
CC1	843201	816416	Sensitive Receiver – Coral Sites at Chiu Keng Wan
CC2	844076	817091	Sensitive Receiver – Coral Sites at Junk Bay
CC3	844606	817941	Sensitive Receiver – Coral Sites at Junk Island
CC4	845444	815595	Sensitive Receiver – Coral Sites at Fat Tong Chau West
CC13	844200	817495	Sensitive Receiver – Coral Sites at Junk Bay near Chiu Keng Wan
SWI1	845512	817442	Sensitive Receiver – Tseung Kwan O Salt Water Intake
C3	843821	816211	Control Station (Ebb Tide) – within Junk Bay
C4	844621	815770	Control Station (Flood Tide) – within Junk Bay
I1	844602	817675	Gradient Station – in between Lam Tin Tunnel (LTT) and CBL

3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD

3.4.1 To according with the approved *EM&A Manual*, impact monitoring requirements are presented as follows.

Air Quality Monitoring

3.4.2 Air quality impact monitoring frequency is as follows:

- Once every 6 days of 24-hour TSP and 3 times of 1-hour TSP monitoring; during course of works throughout the construction period

Construction Noise Monitoring

3.4.3 Construction noise monitoring frequency is as follows:

- One set of $Leq_{(30min)}$ measurements in a weekly basis between 07:00 and 19:00 hours on normal weekdays during course of works as throughout the construction period

Water Quality (Marine Water) Monitoring

3.4.4 Marine water impact monitoring frequency is as follows:

- Three days a week, at mid ebb and mid flood tides during course of pile excavation works for the bridge pier foundations underway. Moreover, the intervals between 2 consecutive sets of monitoring day shall not be less than 36 hours.

3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT

Air Quality Monitoring

3.5.1 The 24-hour and 1-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume sampling method as set out in the *Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), Appendix B*. If the ET proposes to use a direct reading dust meter to measure 1-hour TSP levels, it shall submit sufficient information to the IEC to prove that the instrument is capable of achieving a comparable results to the HVS. The instrument should be calibrated regularly, and the 1-hour sampling shall be determined on yearly basis by the HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method. The filter paper of 24-hour TSP measurement shall be determined by HOKLAS accredited laboratory. The equipment used for air quality monitoring is listed in **Table 3-6**.

Table 3-6 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment		Model
24-hour TSP	High Volume Air Sampler	TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170
	Calibration Kit	TISCH Model TE-5025A
1- hour TSP	Portable Dust Meter	Laser Dust Monitor Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust Monitor (S/N: 3Y6501)

Noise Monitoring

3.5.2 Sound level meter in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. The sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in ms⁻¹. Noise equipment will be used for impact monitoring is listed in **Table 3-7**.

Table 3-7 Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
Integrating Sound Level Meter	B&K Type 2238
Calibrator	B&K Type 4231
Portable Wind Speed Indicator	Anemometer AZ Instrument 8908

Water Quality Monitoring

3.5.3 For water quality monitoring, the equipment should fulfill the requirement under the Approved *EM&A Manual Section 7.2*. The requirement is summarized below:

- **Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature Measuring Equipment** – The instrument should be a portable, weatherproof dissolved oxygen measuring instrument completed with cable, sensor, comprehensive operation manuals, and should be operable from a DC power source. It should be capable of measuring: dissolved oxygen levels in the range of 0-20 mg/L and 0-200% saturation; and a temperature of 0-45 degrees Celsius. It should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable of not less than 35 m in length. Sufficient stocks of spare electrodes and cable should be available for replacement where necessary.
- **Turbidity Measurement Equipment** – The instrument shall be a portable, weatherproof turbidity-measuring instrument complete with comprehensive operation manual. The equipment shall use a DC power source. It shall have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU.
- **Salinity Measurement Instrument** – A portable salinometer capable of measuring salinity in the range of 0-40 ppm should be provided for measuring salinity of the water at each monitoring location.
- **Water Depth Detector** – A portable, battery-operated echo sounder should be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station. A detector affixed to the bottom of the works boat, if the same vessel is to be used throughout the monitoring programme, is preferred.
- **Positioning Device** – hand-held or boat-fixed type digital Global Positioning System (GPS) with way point bearing indication or other equipment instrument of similar accuracy, should

be provided and used during water quality monitoring to ensure the monitoring vessel is at the correct location before taking measurements.

- **Water Sampling Equipment** – A water sampler, consisting of a transparent PVC or glass cylinder of not less than two liters, which can be effectively sealed with cups at both ends, should be used. The water sampler should have a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler is at the selected water depth.

3.5.4 Equipment used for water quality impact monitoring is listed in **Table 3-8**.

Table 3-8 Water Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
A Digital Global Positioning System	GPS12 Garmin
Water Depth Detector	Eagle Sonar CUDA 300
Water Sampler	A 2-litre transparent PVC cylinder with latex cups at both ends
Thermometer & DO meter	YSI ProDSS Digital Sampling System Water Quality Meter/YSI Professional Plus Water Quality Meter
pH meter	YSI ProDSS Digital Sampling System Water Quality Meter/YSI Professional Plus Water Quality Meter
Turbidimeter	YSI ProDSS Digital Sampling System Water Quality Meter/Hach 2100Q Portable Turbidimeter
Salinometer	YSI ProDSS Digital Sampling System Water Quality Meter/YSI Professional Plus Water Quality Meter
Sample Container	High density polythene bottles (provided by laboratory)
Storage Container	'Willow' 33-litter plastic cool box with Ice pad

3.6 MONITORING PROCEDURES

Air Quality

1-hour TSP

3.6.1 The 1-hour TSP monitor was a brand named “*Sibata LD-3 Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler & Counter*” which is a portable, battery-operated laser photometer. The 1-hour TSP meter provides a real time 1-hour TSP measurement based on 90° light scattering. The 1-hour TSP monitor consists of the following:

- A pump to draw sample aerosol through the optic chamber where TSP is measured;
- A sheath air system to isolate the aerosol in the chamber to keep the optics clean for maximum reliability; and
- A built-in data logger compatible with Windows based program to facilitate data collection, analysis and reporting.

24-hour TSP

3.6.2 The equipment used for 24-hour TSP measurement is TISCH, Model TE-5170 TSP High Volume Air Sampler, which complied with *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50*. The High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) consists of the following:

- An anodized aluminum shelter;
- A 8”x10” stainless steel filter holder;
- A blower motor assembly;
- A continuous flow/pressure recorder;
- A motor speed-voltage control/elapsed time indicator;
- A 7-day mechanical timer, and
- A power supply of 220v/50 Hz

3.6.3 For HVS for 24-hour TSP monitoring, the HVS is mounted in a metallic cage with a top for protection and also it is sat on the existing ground or the roof of building. The flow rate of the HVS between 0.6m³/min and 1.7m³/min will be properly set in accordance with the manufacturer’s instruction to within the range recommended in *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50*. Glass Fiber Filter 8" x 10" of TE-653 will be used for

24-Hour TSP monitoring and would be supplied by laboratory. The general procedures of sampling are described as below:-

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samples against gusty wind should be provided;
- No two samplers should be placed less than 2 meters apart;
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as building, must be at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sample;
- A minimum of 2 meters of separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required;
- Before placing any filter media at the HVS, the power supply will be checked to ensure the sampler work properly;
- The filter paper will be set to align on the screen of HVS to ensure that the gasket formed an air tight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then filter holder frame will be tightened to the filter hold with swing bolts. The holding pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edge.
- The mechanical timer will be set for a sampling period of 24 hours (00:00 mid-night to 00:00 mid-night next day). Information will be recorded on the field data sheet, which would be included the sampling data, starting time, the weather condition at current and the filter paper ID with the initial weight;
- After sampling, the filter paper will be collected and transfer from the filter holder of the HVS to a sealed envelope and sent to a local HOKLAS accredited laboratory for quantifying.

3.6.4 All the sampled 24-hour TSP filters will be kept in normal air conditioned room conditions, i.e. 70% HR (Relative Humidity) and 25°C, for six months prior to disposal.

3.6.5 The HVS used for 24-hour TSP monitoring will be calibrated in two months interval for in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using the NIST-certified standard calibrator (Tisch Calibration Kit Model TE-5025A) to establish a relationship between the follow recorder meter reading in cfm (cubic feet per minute) and the standard flow rate, Q_{std} , in m^3/min . Motor brushes of HVS will be regularly replaced. The calibration certificates of the air quality monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring and the HOKLAS accredited certificate of laboratory was provided in Appendix G.

Noise Monitoring

3.6.6 As referred to in the Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the NCO, sound level meters in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

3.6.7 All noise measurements will be performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (Leq). $Leq_{(30\ min)}$ in six consecutive $Leq_{(5\ min)}$ measurements will be used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 07:00-19:00 hours on weekdays throughout the construction period.

3.6.8 The sound level meter will be mounted on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m and placed at the assessment point and oriented such that the microphone is pointed to the site with the microphone facing perpendicular to the line of sight. The windshield will be fitted for all measurements. Where a measurement is to be carried out at a building, the assessment point would normally be at a position 1 m from the exterior of the building façade. Where a measurement is to be made for noise being received at a place other than a building, the assessment point would be at a position 1.2 m above the ground in a free-field situation, i.e. at least 3.5 m away from reflective surfaces such as adjacent buildings or walls.

- 3.6.9 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter will be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements will be accepted as valid only if the calibration level from before and after the noise measurement agrees to within 1.0 dB.
- 3.6.10 Noise measurements will not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s. The wind speed will be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.
- 3.6.11 The sound level meter and calibrator are calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme at yearly basis. The calibration certificates of noise monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring was provided in Appendix G.

Marine Water Quality

- 3.6.12 Marine water quality monitoring would be conducted at all designated locations in accordance with Table 7.1 of the approved EM&A Manual. The procedures of water sampling, in-situ measurement and chemical analysis are described as below:
- A Global Positioning System (GPS) will be used to ensure that the correct location was selected prior to sample collection. A portable, battery-operated echo sounder was used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station.
 - The marine water sampler will be lowered into the water body at a predetermined depth. The trigger system of the sampler is activated with a messenger and opening ends of the sampler are closed accordingly then the sample of water is collected.
 - During the sampling, the sampling container will be rinsed to use a portion of the marine water sample before the water sample is transferred to the container. Upon sampling completion, the container will be sealed with a screw cap.
 - Before the sampling process, general information such as the date and time of sampling, weather condition and tidal condition as well as the personnel responsible for the monitoring will be recorded on the monitoring field data sheet.
 - In-situ measurement including water temperature, turbidity, dissolved oxygen, salinity, pH and water depth will be recorded at the identified monitoring station and depth. At each station, marine water samples will be collected at three depths: 1m below water surface, 1m above sea bottom and at mid-depth when the water depth exceeds 6m. Samples at 1m below water surface and 1m above sea bottom will be collected when the water depth is between 3m and 6m. And sample at mid-depth will be taken when the water depth is below 3m.
 - For the in-situ measurement, two consecutive measurements of sampling depth, temperature, dissolved oxygen, salinity, turbidity and pH concentration will be measured at the sea. The YSI ProDSS Multifunctional Meter will be retrieved out of the water after the first measurement and then re-deployed for the second measurement. Where the difference in the value between the first and second readings of each set is more than 25% of the value of the first reading, the reading is discarded and further readings is taken.
 - Marine water sample will be collected by using a water sampler. The high-density polythene bottles will be filled after the water sample collected from the sea. Before the water sample being fills into the sampling bottles, the sampling bottles will be pre-rinsed with the same water sample. The sampling bottles will then be packed in cool-boxes (cooled at 4°C without being frozen), and delivered to HOKLAS accredited laboratory for the chemical analysis as followed APHA *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater* 19ed 2540D, unless otherwise specified.
- 3.6.13 Before each round of monitoring, the dissolved oxygen probe will be calibrated by wet bulb method; a zero check in distilled water will be performed with the turbidity and salinity probes. The turbidity probe also will be checked with a standard solution of known NTU and known value of the pH standard solution were used to check the accuracy of pH value before each monitoring day. Moreover, all in-situ measurement equipment used marine water monitoring will be calibrated at three months interval.

Laboratory Analysis

- 3.6.14 All water samples included the duplicate samples, was tested with chemical analysis as specified in the EM&A Manual by a HOKALS accredited laboratory - ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. The chemicals analysis method and reporting limit show **Table 3-9**.

Table 3-9 Testing Method and Reporting Limit of the Chemical Analysis

Parameter	ALS Method Code	In-house Method Reference ⁽¹⁾	Reporting Limit
Total Suspended Solids	EA025	APHA 2540D	1 mg/L

Note:

1. The exact method shall depend on the laboratory accredited method. APHA = Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater by the American Public Health Association.

- 3.6.15 The determination works will start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples or within the holding time as advised by the laboratory.

Meteorological Information

- 3.6.16 The meteorological information including wind direction, wind speed, humidity and temperature etc. of impact monitoring is extracted from the closest Tseung Kwan O Hong Kong Observatory Station. Moreover, the data of rainfall and air pressure would be extracted from King's Park Station.

- 3.6.17 For marine water quality monitoring, tidal information would be referred to tide gauge at Tai Miu Wan.

3.7 DETERMINATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

- 3.7.1 The baseline results form the basis for determining the environmental acceptance criteria for the impact monitoring. A summary of the Action/Limit (A/L) Levels for air quality, construction noise and water quality are shown in **Tables 3-10, 3-11** and **3-12** respectively.

Table 3-10 Action & Limit Levels of Air Quality (1-Hour & 24-Hr TSP)

Monitoring Station	Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)		Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	
	1-Hour TSP	24-Hr TSP	1-Hour TSP	24-Hr TSP
AM4	278	NA	500	NA
AM5	NA	190	NA	260

Note: 1-Hour & 24-Hr TSP of Action Level = (Average Baseline Results \times 1.3 + Limit level)/2

Table 3-11 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise, dB(A)

Monitoring Location	Action Level	Limit Level (Leq30min)
	Time Period: 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays	
CNMS-5	When one or more documented complaints are received	75 dB(A)

Remarks:

- Construction noise monitoring will be resumed at the designated locations CNMS-1, CNMS-2, CNMS-3 and CNMS4 once they are available and permission are granted;
- The designated locations CNMS-1, CNMS-2 and CNMS-3 are located at residential building which are still under construction, Limit Level of 75dB(A) will be adopted until they are occupied;
- The designated location CNMS-4 is located at planned school and still not yet to construction. When the school occupied and operated, Limit Level of 70dB(A) should be adopted and should be reduced to 65dB(A) during examination period; and
- If construction works are required during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority shall be followed.

Table 3-12 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Monitoring Station	Depth Average of SS (mg/L)			
	Action Level		Limit Level	
CC1	7.8	OR 120% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day (Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and Control Station C4 at Flood tide), whichever is higher	9.3	OR 130% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day (Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and Control Station C4 at Flood tide), whichever is higher
CC2	9.0		9.2	
CC3	8.2		9.0	
CC4	13.8		15.4	
CC13	8.9		10.3	
SWI1	8 mg/L		10 mg/L	
Monitoring Location	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			
	Depth Average of Surface and Mid-depth		Bottom	
	Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level
CC1	5.8	5.7	5.3	5.2
CC2	5.8	5.7	5.3	5.1
CC3	5.5	5.4	4.9	4.7
CC4	5.7	5.7	5.5	5.4
CC13	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.2
SWI1	5.4	4.8	5.1	5.0
Monitoring Location	Depth Average of Turbidity (NTU)			
	Action Level		Limit Level	
CC1	5.8	OR 120% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day (Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and Control Station C4 at Flood tide), whichever is higher	6.0	OR 130% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day (Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and Control Station C4 at Flood tide), whichever is higher
CC2	4.6		5.5	
CC3	4.8		5.4	
CC4	6.1		7.1	
CC13	6.0		6.3	
SWI1	6.1		7.1	

3.7.2 Should non-compliance of the environmental quality criteria occurs, remedial actions will be triggered according to the Event and Action Plan which presented in [Appendix E](#).

3.8 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL

3.8.1 All monitoring data will be handled by the ET's in-house data recording and management system. The monitoring data recorded in the equipment will be downloaded directly from the equipment at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data will input into a computerized database properly maintained by the ET. The laboratory results will be input directly into the computerized database and checked by personnel other than those who input the data.

3.8.2 For monitoring parameters that require laboratory analysis, the local laboratory shall follow the QA/QC requirements as set out under the HOKLAS scheme for the relevant laboratory tests.

4. AIR QUALITY MONITORING

4.1 GENERAL

4.1.1 In the Reporting Period, 1-Hour TSP and 24-Hr TSP of air quality monitoring were respectively performed at interim alternative monitoring locations AM4 and AM5. The air quality monitoring schedule is presented in [Appendix F](#).

4.1.2 Valid calibration certificates of monitoring equipment are shown in [Appendix G](#) and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections

4.2 RESULTS OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING IN THE REPORTING MONTH

4.2.1 During the Reporting Period, **15** sessions of 1-hour TSP and **6** sessions of 24-hours TSP monitoring were carried out and the monitoring results are summarized in **Table 4-1**. The detailed 24-hour TSP monitoring data are presented in [Appendix H](#) and the relevant graphical plots are shown in [Appendix I](#).

Table 4-1 1-Hour and 24-Hour TSP Air Quality Impact Monitoring Results

AM5		AM4				
24-Hr TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)		1-Hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)				
Date	Meas. Result	Date	Start Time	1 st Meas.	2 nd Meas.	3 rd Meas.
3-Dec-18	162	4-Dec-18	9:30	52	51	49
8-Dec-18	163	10-Dec-18	9:01	39	42	40
14-Dec-18	141	15-Dec-18	9:22	61	57	55
20-Dec-18	160	21-Dec-18	9:32	93	109	96
24-Dec-18	116	27-Dec-18	9:28	54	53	50
29-Dec-18	115	--	--	--	--	--

4.2.2 As shown in **Table 4-1**, all the 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP monitoring results were below the Action / Limit Levels. No Notification of Exceedance (NOE) was issued in this Reporting Period.

4.2.3 The meteorological data during impact monitoring period is summarized in [Appendix J](#).

5. CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

5.1 GENERAL

5.1.1 In the Reporting Period, construction noise quality monitoring was performed at interim alternative monitoring location CNMS-5. The noise quality monitoring schedule is presented in [Appendix F](#).

5.1.2 Valid calibration certificates of monitoring equipment is shown in [Appendix G](#) and the construction noise monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections

5.2 RESULTS OF NOISE MONITORING

5.2.1 5 sessions of construction noise monitoring were performed at the interim alternative location in the reporting period. The noise monitoring results at interim alternative location is summarized in [Table 5-1](#). The detailed noise monitoring data are presented in [Appendix H](#) and the relevant graphical plots are shown in [Appendix I](#).

Table 5-1 Construction Noise Impact Monitoring Results

Date	Time of Starting	Time of Finishing	Measurement Result (dB(A))	
			L _{eq30min}	Façade Correction
4-Dec-18	13:15	13:45	64.6	NA
10-Dec-18	10:21	10:51	69.3	NA
21-Dec-18	9:39	10:09	58.0	NA
27-Dec-18	9:36	10:06	60.5	NA

5.2.2 As shown in [Table 5-1](#), all the measured results were below 75dB(A) of the acceptance criteria. Furthermore, no complaint on construction noise was registered, indicating no exceedance of Action Level. No non-compliance was therefore found during the Reporting Period.

6. WATER QUALITY MONITORING

6.1 GENERAL

6.1.1 The water quality monitoring schedule is presented in *Appendix F* and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

6.1.2 Valid calibration certificates of monitoring equipment and the laboratory accredited certificate is shown in *Appendix G*. The water quality monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

6.2 RESULTS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING

6.2.1 In this Reporting Period, a total of **13** sampling days were performed for marine water monitoring at the nine designated locations. Monitoring results of 3 key parameters: dissolved oxygen (DO), turbidity and suspended solids are summarized in *Tables 6-1* to *6-4*.

Table 6-1 Results Summary of Depth Average (Surface & Middle Layer) of DO (mg/L)

Tidal	Sampling date	CC1	CC2	CC3	CC4	CC13	SWI1	C3	C4	I1
Mid-Ebb	3-Dec-18	7.1	7.2	7.4	7.1	6.9	7.1	6.7	6.8	7.2
	5-Dec-18	7.0	7.1	7.0	7.0	6.9	6.4	6.9	7.0	6.9
	7-Dec-18	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.4	6.3	6.7	6.7	6.6
	10-Dec-18	6.6	6.7	6.7	6.8	6.7	6.5	6.8	6.7	6.6
	12-Dec-18	7.3	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.3	7.0	7.3	7.2	7.1
	15-Dec-18	7.5	7.4	7.3	7.1	7.5	7.1	7.3	7.2	7.4
	17-Dec-18	7.1	7.3	6.9	7.3	7.0	6.8	7.1	7.1	7.0
	19-Dec-18	7.1	7.3	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.2	7.1	7.2	7.1
	21-Dec-18	7.2	7.2	7.1	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.1	7.2
	24-Dec-18	6.8	6.8	6.7	6.6	6.7	6.7	6.9	6.9	6.8
	27-Dec-18	6.8	6.8	7.0	6.7	6.8	6.7	6.9	6.8	6.8
Mid-Flood	29-Dec-18	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.4	7.1	6.8	7.4	7.4	6.9
	31-Dec-18	7.3	7.3	7.1	7.4	7.3	6.9	7.3	7.4	7.3
	3-Dec-18	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.2	7.1	7.1	7.0	6.8	7.4
	5-Dec-18	7.1	7.2	7.0	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.9	6.9	7.0
	7-Dec-18	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.6	6.1	6.6	6.8	6.7
	10-Dec-18	6.6	6.7	6.6	6.8	6.5	6.7	6.6	6.7	6.6
	12-Dec-18	7.3	7.1	7.0	7.1	7.3	6.9	7.2	7.2	7.2
	15-Dec-18	7.3	7.3	7.2	7.4	7.2	7.3	7.1	7.2	7.3
	17-Dec-18	7.1	7.3	7.1	7.4	7.1	7.1	7.3	7.2	6.8
	19-Dec-18	7.3	7.4	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.5	7.1	7.3	7.5
	21-Dec-18	7.3	7.2	7.3	7.0	7.1	7.2	7.0	7.0	7.3
24-Dec-18	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.6	6.6	6.7	6.7	6.8	6.7	
27-Dec-18	6.7	6.6	6.7	6.7	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	
29-Dec-18	7.4	7.3	7.1	7.3	6.9	6.8	7.1	7.4	6.9	
31-Dec-18	7.3	7.3	7.2	7.7	7.2	7.3	7.4	7.4	7.3	

Table 6-2 Results Summary of Bottom Depth of DO (mg/L)

Tidal	Sampling date	CC1	CC2	CC3	CC4	CC13	SWI1	C3	C4	I1
Mid-Ebb	3-Dec-18	7.0	6.9	6.9	NA	6.9	7.1	6.9	6.9	6.9
	5-Dec-18	7.0	6.9	6.9	NA	6.9	6.2	6.9	6.9	6.7
	7-Dec-18	6.6	6.6	6.5	NA	6.7	6.5	6.7	6.7	6.6
	10-Dec-18	6.5	6.7	6.4	NA	6.6	6.4	6.7	6.7	6.5
	12-Dec-18	7.2	7.1	7.0	NA	7.3	7.0	7.2	7.2	6.9
	15-Dec-18	7.4	7.2	7.0	NA	7.1	7.0	7.1	7.1	7.0
	17-Dec-18	6.9	7.0	6.7	NA	6.9	6.7	7.1	7.0	6.9
	19-Dec-18	7.2	7.3	7.2	NA	7.2	7.1	7.1	7.1	7.2

Tidal	Sampling date	CC1	CC2	CC3	CC4	CC13	SWI1	C3	C4	I1
	21-Dec-18	7.0	7.0	7.1	NA	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.1	6.9
	24-Dec-18	6.9	6.9	6.7	NA	6.7	6.6	7.0	6.9	6.7
	27-Dec-18	6.8	6.8	6.5	NA	6.7	6.7	6.9	6.9	6.4
	29-Dec-18	7.2	7.0	6.9	NA	6.9	6.8	7.2	7.2	6.9
	31-Dec-18	7.3	7.2	7.1	NA	7.2	6.9	7.3	7.3	7.1
Mid-Flood	3-Dec-18	7.2	6.9	6.8	NA	7.0	7.3	6.9	6.8	7.1
	5-Dec-18	7.0	7.1	6.8	NA	7.0	7.0	6.8	7.0	6.9
	7-Dec-18	6.7	6.6	6.4	NA	6.6	6.1	6.7	6.7	6.6
	10-Dec-18	6.5	6.6	6.5	NA	6.3	6.6	6.5	6.7	6.5
	12-Dec-18	7.2	7.0	6.9	NA	7.2	6.8	7.1	7.1	7.1
	15-Dec-18	7.2	7.1	7.1	NA	7.0	7.1	6.9	7.0	7.1
	17-Dec-18	7.0	7.1	6.9	NA	7.0	7.1	7.0	7.1	6.7
	19-Dec-18	7.3	7.3	7.3	NA	7.3	7.6	7.0	7.1	7.4
	21-Dec-18	7.2	7.0	7.3	NA	7.0	7.1	6.9	7.0	7.1
	24-Dec-18	6.7	6.6	6.6	NA	6.6	6.7	6.9	7.0	6.7
	27-Dec-18	6.7	6.7	6.5	NA	6.7	6.7	6.8	6.9	6.7
	29-Dec-18	7.1	7.0	7.0	NA	6.9	6.8	7.1	7.2	6.9
31-Dec-18	7.3	7.3	7.1	NA	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.1	

Remark: No Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) monitoring data available for CC4 due to the water depth measured at CC4 during the monitoring days were less than 3 meters.

Table 6-3 Results Summary of Depth Average of Turbidity (NTU)

Tidal	Sampling date	CC1	CC2	CC3	CC4	CC13	SWI1	C3	C4	I1
Mid-Ebb	3-Dec-18	1.3	1.9	1.4	1.3	2.0	1.2	2.2	2.0	1.6
	5-Dec-18	1.3	1.6	1.8	2.2	1.8	2.0	1.8	1.7	2.1
	7-Dec-18	1.9	1.9	1.8	2.0	2.1	1.8	1.9	1.9	2.5
	10-Dec-18	2.0	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.1	2.0	2.2	2.1
	12-Dec-18	1.5	1.8	2.4	2.2	1.7	2.1	2.2	2.1	2.8
	15-Dec-18	1.4	1.8	2.2	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.1
	17-Dec-18	1.8	1.9	1.9	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.9	2.3	2.0
	19-Dec-18	2.1	1.7	2.2	1.9	2.2	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.3
	21-Dec-18	1.9	1.7	2.1	2.0	2.3	1.6	2.2	2.2	2.2
	24-Dec-18	2.2	2.1	1.8	2.0	2.3	1.8	2.3	2.3	2.1
	27-Dec-18	1.7	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.3	1.5	2.0	2.1	1.9
	29-Dec-18	2.2	3.0	3.3	2.7	3.1	3.0	2.9	3.2	3.2
31-Dec-18	1.9	2.0	2.8	2.3	2.8	2.8	2.5	2.8	3.4	
Mid-Flood	3-Dec-18	1.4	1.9	1.8	1.9	4.4	1.3	2.4	3.0	1.1
	5-Dec-18	1.3	1.2	1.5	1.5	1.6	2.0	1.7	2.6	1.9
	7-Dec-18	1.5	1.8	2.0	2.0	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.1	1.9
	10-Dec-18	2.0	2.4	2.1	1.9	1.7	2.1	2.3	2.5	2.3
	12-Dec-18	1.6	2.3	2.4	2.1	1.7	2.2	2.1	2.3	1.9
	15-Dec-18	1.7	2.1	2.4	2.5	2.4	2.1	2.4	2.3	2.2
	17-Dec-18	1.6	1.9	1.8	2.3	2.2	2.0	2.1	2.1	3.0
	19-Dec-18	1.9	1.8	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.2	2.1	2.2	2.0
	21-Dec-18	1.5	1.8	1.7	1.6	2.0	1.6	2.1	2.0	1.9
	24-Dec-18	2.3	1.6	1.8	1.7	2.1	1.8	2.4	2.6	1.9
	27-Dec-18	1.6	1.8	2.3	2.3	1.7	1.8	2.3	2.3	1.6
	29-Dec-18	1.9	2.5	2.5	3.1	3.2	2.9	2.9	2.9	3.8
31-Dec-18	1.8	1.9	2.5	2.6	2.8	2.5	2.4	2.4	3.3	

Table 6-4 Results Summary of Depth Average of Suspended Solids (mg/L)

Tidal	Sampling date	CC1	CC2	CC3	CC4	CC13	SWI1	C3	C4	I1
Mid-Ebb	3-Dec-18	2.9	3.3	2.4	2.2	5.2	3.7	4.4	4.1	3.4
	5-Dec-18	2.6	2.1	1.9	3.4	4.1	4.4	3.8	3.8	2.2
	7-Dec-18	2.6	2.9	1.5	4.3	1.9	3.3	2.5	2.9	1.3
	10-Dec-18	6.5	7.4	6.2	7.4	8.3	7.3	7.1	8.3	5.8
	12-Dec-18	7.6	5.9	3.7	4.4	5.5	6.2	8.7	6.8	7.6
	15-Dec-18	3.2	3.3	1.7	4.9	3.5	3.9	3.7	3.3	3.1
	17-Dec-18	2.8	4.2	1.6	3.8	3.4	2.6	2.6	3.6	2.3
	19-Dec-18	7.7	6.5	5.3	9.2	9.4	<u>12.3</u>	8.8	7.0	6.4
	21-Dec-18	5.8	5.2	6.4	3.1	4.2	5.1	4.7	2.7	3.4
	24-Dec-18	4.6	4.6	2.7	3.8	4.9	3.1	4.0	3.9	2.5
	27-Dec-18	3.4	3.9	4.6	5.4	5.9	2.3	2.6	3.8	4.7
	29-Dec-18	4.7	6.2	6.1	9.2	7.6	8.9	5.6	5.0	6.4
31-Dec-18	3.9	4.4	7.2	3.6	5.8	7.4	5.6	5.1	4.4	
Mid-Flood	3-Dec-18	2.6	3.0	3.4	7.7	<u>15.4</u>	5.5	4.1	7.8	3.1
	5-Dec-18	2.4	1.7	2.9	4.4	4.3	9.1	3.4	3.8	3.0
	7-Dec-18	2.4	2.8	2.1	3.4	2.9	4.4	2.6	2.9	2.3
	10-Dec-18	7.3	8.9	6.6	7.4	8.3	6.6	7.7	8.2	6.5
	12-Dec-18	5.1	4.8	5.5	9.8	6.0	6.7	3.7	3.5	6.9
	15-Dec-18	4.8	4.9	3.6	3.3	5.0	4.7	3.1	3.6	3.6
	17-Dec-18	2.4	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.3	3.0	2.5	3.7	4.1
	19-Dec-18	6.3	5.5	5.7	6.0	7.1	8.2	6.0	7.5	9.7
	21-Dec-18	3.0	4.1	4.1	3.9	4.6	3.8	4.4	4.3	4.5
	24-Dec-18	5.0	3.7	4.8	3.8	5.1	4.8	3.5	4.1	3.8
	27-Dec-18	7.0	6.2	4.1	7.0	4.5	3.8	5.5	6.9	5.0
	29-Dec-18	7.5	5.8	3.0	6.0	4.0	7.0	2.8	2.5	3.6
31-Dec-18	4.2	4.3	4.6	3.5	6.4	8.1	3.4	4.7	4.0	

Remark: *Italic and bold value indicated Action Level exceedance*
Underlined and bold value indicated Limit Level exceedance

- 6.2.2 During the Reporting Period, field measurements showed that temperatures of marine water were within 18.7°C to 23.2°C; the salinity concentrations within 32.9 to 35.3 ppt and pH values within 8.12 to 8.40.
- 6.2.3 The monitoring results including in-situ measurements and laboratory testing results are provided in [Appendix H](#). The graphical plots are shown in [Appendix I](#).
- 6.2.4 A summary of exceedances for the four parameters: dissolved oxygen (DO), turbidity and suspended solids (SS) are shown in [Table 6-5](#).

Table 6-5 Summary of Water Quality Exceedance

Station	DO (Ave of Top & mid-depth)		DO (Bottom Depth)		Turbidity (Depth Ave)		SS (Depth Ave)		Total Exceedance for the Station	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
CC1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CC2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CC3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CC4	0	0	NA	NA	0	0	0	0	0	0
CC13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
SWI1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	4	1
No of Exceedance	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	2	4	2

- 6.2.5 In this Reporting Period, a total of four (4) Action Level and two (2) Limit Level exceedances of Suspended Solids recorded.
- 6.2.6 Upon confirmation of the monitoring result, Notification of Exceedances (NOEs) have been issued to relevant parties. Investigation for the cause of exceedance was carried out by ET subsequently.
- 6.2.7 As advised by the Contractor of Contract 1, no pile excavation for the bridge pier foundations undertaken in the reporting period undertaken during the monitoring days on 3 and 5 December 2018. As water quality mitigation measures, silt curtains were properly implemented and maintained at locations in accordance with EP's condition. No abnormal and turbid discharge made from the construction site was observed during the course of marine water sampling. It is considered that the exceedances of turbidity and suspended solid recorded in this period were unlikely caused by the Project. Nevertheless, the Contractor was reminded to check the implementation of silt curtain regularly to ensure no seepage of muddy water into the marine water body.
- 6.2.8 For exceedance recorded on 19, 29 and 31 December 2018, the investigation is underway by ET and the investigation findings will be presented in next Reporting Period.

7. WASTE MANAGEMENT

7.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

7.1.1 Waste management would be carried out by an on-site Environmental Officer or an Environmental Consultant from time to time.

7.2 RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES

7.2.1 All types of waste arising from the construction work are classified into the following:

- Construction & Demolition (C&D) Material;
- Chemical Waste; and
- General Refuse

7.2.2 According to the information provided by Contractor of Contract 1, waste disposal was made in the Reporting period are summarized in *Tables 7-1* and *7-2*.

Table 7-1 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials

Type of Waste	Contract 1	
	Quantity	Disposal Location
C&D Materials (Inert) ('000m ³)	0	-
Reused in this Contract (Inert) ('000m ³)	0	-
Reused in other Projects (Inert) ('000m ³)	0	-
Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) ('000m ³)	0.276	TKO 137

Table 7-2 Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes

Type of Waste	Contract 1	
	Quantity	Disposal Location
Recycled Metal ('000kg)	0	-
Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg)	0	-
Recycled Plastic ('000kg)	0	-
Chemical Wastes ('000kg)	0	-
General Refuses ('000m ³)	0.004	NENT

7.2.3 The Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table of the Contracts 1 are shown in [Appendix K](#).

7.2.4 Since the Works of Contract 2 has not been commenced, no waste was generated in the Reporting Month.

8. SITE INSPECTION

8.1 REQUIREMENTS

8.1.1 According to the approved EM&A Manual, the environmental site inspection shall be formulation by ET Leader. Weekly environmental site inspections should carry out to confirm the environmental performance.

8.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH

Contract 1

8.2.1 In this Reporting Month, weekly joint site inspection to evaluate site environmental performance for the *Contract 1* was carried out by the Project Consultant, ET and the Contractor on **6, 14, 19 & 27 December 2018**. Moreover, the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) perform monthly site inspection was on **6 December 2018**. During site inspections, no non-compliance was noted.

8.2.2 The findings / deficiencies of *Contract 1* that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in **Table 8-1** and the site layout plan was provided in **Appendix A**.

Table 8-1 Site Observations of the Contract 1

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
6 December 2018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental issue was observed during the site inspection 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nil
14 December 2018	<p><u>Observation:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earth bund should be provided for the site exit to prevent wheel washing water over-flow into the public area. (Site Exit of Works Area A) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nil Automatic wheel washing facilities had been installed and the wheel washing area was set back to the exit to prevent wheel washing water overflow into the public area. (Rectified on 19 December 2019)
19 December 2018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental issue was observed during the site inspection 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nil
27 December 2018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental issue was observed during the site inspection 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nil

Contract 2

8.2.1 In the Reporting Period, no weekly site inspection was arranged for *Contract 2* since the Works of Contract 2 has not been commenced.

9. LANDFILL GAS MONITORING

9.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

- 9.1.1 Pursuant to Section 13 of the Project's EM&A Manual, Landfill gas monitoring shall perform during construction activities within the 250m Consultation Zone of Tseung Kwan O Stage II & III Landfill. For landfill gas monitoring requirements, pre entry and routine measurement shall be undertaken in accordance with the *Factories and Industrial Undertaking (Confined Spaces) Regulation*.
- 9.1.2 According to Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) S14.7.6, portable monitoring equipment can be used to conduct landfill gas monitoring. Moreover, the frequency and areas to be monitored should be set down prior to commencement of the works either by the Safety Officer or by an appropriately qualified person.

9.2 LIMIT LEVELS AND EVENT AND ACTION PLAN

- 9.2.1 In event of the trigger levels specified in Table 14.6 of the EIA report being exceeded, a person, such as the Safety Officer, shall be nominated, with deputies, to be responsible for dealing with any emergency which may occur due to LFG. In an emergency situation the nominated person, or his deputies, shall have the necessary authority and shall ensure that the confined space is evacuated and the necessary works implemented for reducing the concentrations of gas. The Limit levels and relevant Action Plans for landfill gas detected in utilities and any on-site areas following construction is listed in *Table 9-1*.

Table 9-1 Actions in the Event of Landfill Gas Being Detected in Excavations

Parameter	Limit Level	Actions
Methane	>10% LEL (i.e. >0.5% by volume)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Post "No Smoking" signs Prohibit hot works Ventilate to restore methane to <10% LEL
	>20% LEL (i.e. >1% by volume)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stop excavation works Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry Increase ventilation to restore methane to <10% LEL
Carbon dioxide	>0.5%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ventilate to restore carbon dioxide to <0.5%
	>1.5%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stop excavation works Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry Increase ventilation to restore carbon dioxide to <0.5%
Oxygen	<19%	Ventilation to restore oxygen >19%
	<18%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stop excavation works Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry Increase ventilation to restore oxygen to >19%

- 9.2.2 In the event of the trigger levels specified in Table 9-1 being exceeded, the Safety Officer shall be responsible for dealing with any emergency which may occur due to landfill gas.

9.3 LANDFILL GAS MONITORING

- 9.3.1 Since the major construction activities under the Project were not yet commenced within the 250m Consultation Zone of Tseung Kwan O Stage II & III Landfill, no landfill gas monitoring was undertaken by the Contractors in the Reporting Period.

10. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE

10.1 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION

10.1.1 In the Reporting Period, no environmental complaint, summons and prosecution under the EM&A Programme was lodged for the project. The statistical summary table of environmental complaint is presented in *Tables 10-1, 10-2 and 10-3*.

Table 10-1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

Reporting Period	Contract no.	Environmental Complaint Statistics		
		Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature
1 – 31 December 2018	1	0	0	NA

Table 10-2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons

Reporting Period	Contract no.	Environmental Summons Statistics		
		Frequency	Cumulative	Summons Nature
1 – 31 December 2018	1	0	0	NA

Table 10-3 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

Reporting Period	Contract no.	Environmental Prosecution Statistics		
		Frequency	Cumulative	Prosecution Nature
1 – 31 December 2018	1	0	0	NA

11. IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES

11.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

11.1.1 The environmental mitigation measures that recommended in the Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) in the approved EM&A Manual covered the issues of dust, noise, water and waste and they are summarized presented in [Appendix L](#).

11.1.2 The Contractors had been implementing the required environmental mitigation measures according to the Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual subject to the site condition. Environmental mitigation measures generally implemented by the Contractors in this Reporting Month are summarized in [Table 11-1](#).

Table 11-1 Environmental Mitigation Measures in the Reporting Month

Issues	Environmental Mitigation Measures
Construction Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regularly to maintain all plants, so only the good condition plants were used on-site ; If possible, all mobile plants onsite operation has located far from NSRs; When machines and plants (such as trucks) were not in using, it was switched off; Wherever possible, plant was prevented oriented directly the nearby NSRs; Provided quiet powered mechanical equipment to use onsite; Weekly noise monitoring was conducted to ensure construction noise meet the criteria.
Air Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stockpile of dusty material was covered entirely with impervious sheeting or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet; The construction plants regularly maintained to avoid the emissions of black smoke; The construction plants switched off when it not in use; Water spraying on haul road and dry site area was provided regularly; Where a vehicle leaving the works site is carrying a load of dusty materials, the load has covered entirely with clean impervious sheeting; and Before any vehicle leaving the works site, wheel watering has been performed.
Water Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Debris and refuse generated on-site collected daily; Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas; The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided; Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of working site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor was regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities. Silt curtain was installed and maintained in accordance with EP condition
Waste and Chemical Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Excavated material reused on site as far as possible to minimize off-site disposal. Scrap metals or abandoned equipment should be recycled if possible; Waste arising kept to a minimum and be handled, transported and disposed of in a suitable manner; Disposal of C&D wastes to any designated public filling facility and/or landfill followed a trip ticket system; and Chemical waste handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.
General	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The site is generally kept tidy and clean. Mosquito control is performed to prevent mosquito breeding on site.

11.2 TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH

11.2.1 Tentative construction activities to be undertaken in **January 2019** should be included:-

Contract 1

- Site Clearance Work at Works Area A
- Setup of Site Office at Works Area A
- Pre-drilling Works at Portion 2
- Piling Works at Portion 2

11.3 IMPACT FORECAST

11.3.1 Potential environmental impacts arising from the works of the Contracts 1 include:

- Construction waste
- Air quality
- Construction noise
- Water quality

11.3.2 Environmental mitigation measures will be properly implemented and maintained as per the Mitigation Implementation Schedule in [Appendix L](#) to ensure site environmental performance is acceptable.

12. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

12.1 CONCLUSIONS

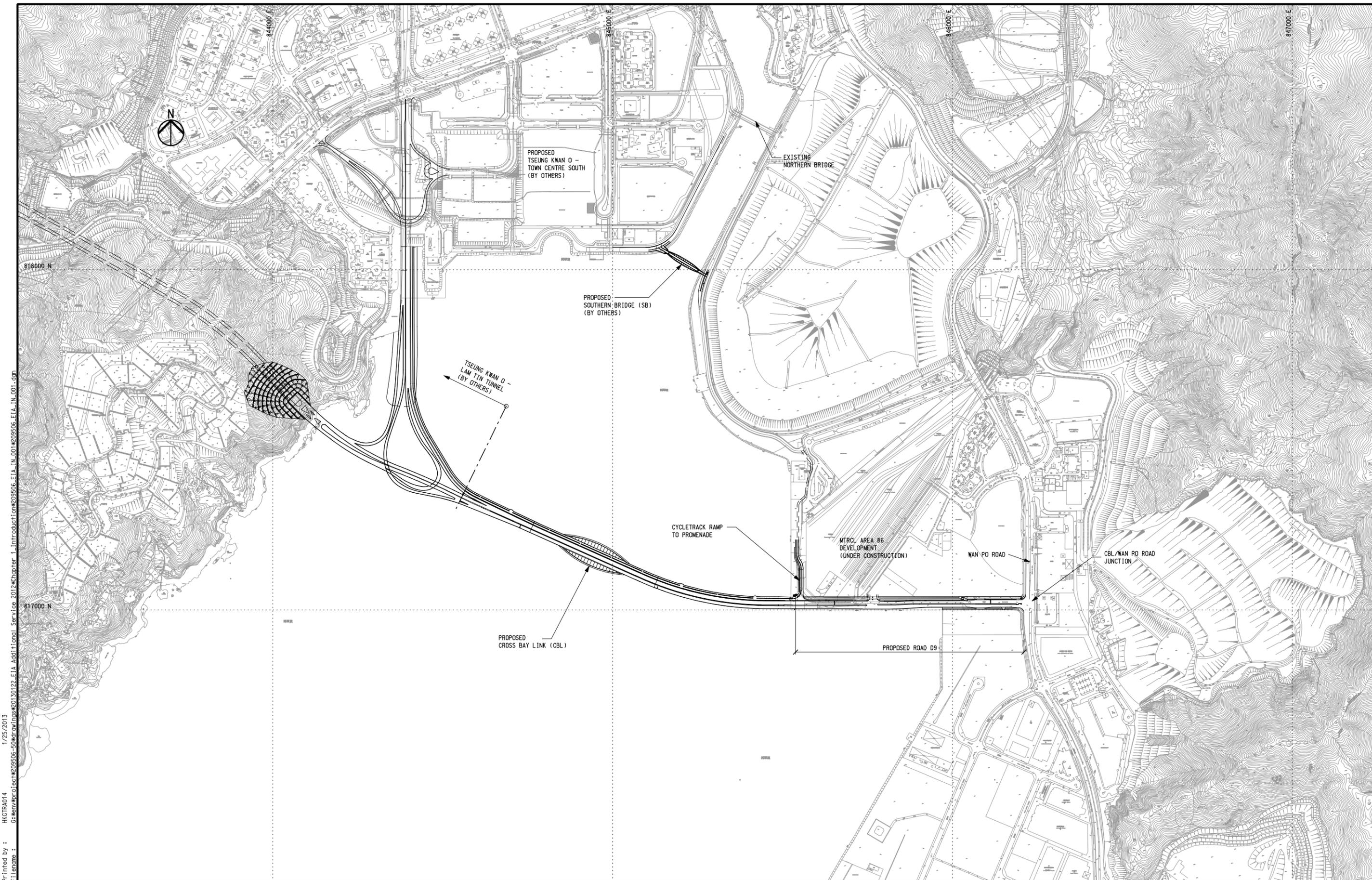
- 12.1.1 This is the monthly EM&A report as presented the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from *3rd* to *31st December 2018*.
- 12.1.2 In this Reporting Period, no construction noise monitoring results that triggered the Limit Level was recorded. No Notification on Exceedance (NOE) or the associated corrective actions were therefore issued. Moreover, no noise complaint (which is an Action Level exceedance) was received by the Project Consultant, EPD and the Contractors.
- 12.1.3 In this Reporting Period, no 1-Hour TSP or 24-Hr TSP air quality monitoring exceedance was recorded. No NOE or the associated corrective actions were therefore issued.
- 12.1.4 For water quality monitoring, four (4) Action Level and two (2) Limit Level exceedance were recorded for Suspended Solids in the reporting period. Based on the Contractor's information, no pile excavation for the bridge pier foundations undertaken in the reporting period and consider that the exceedances recorded on 3 and 5 December 2018 are unlikely caused by the Project. Furthermore, the investigation for exceedances recorded on 19, 29 and 31 December 2018 are still underway by ET and the investigation result will be presented in next Monthly EM&A Report.
- 12.1.5 No documented complaint, notification of summons or prosecution were received and recorded for the Project.

12.2 RECOMMENDATIONS

- 12.2.1 Due to the coming month is dry and windy season for Hong Kong, the Contractor was reminded that all the works to undertaking must be fulfill environmental statutory requirement, especially construction dust come from working sites of the Project.
- 12.2.2 In regards to the marine works, special attention should be paid on excavation works for the bridge pier foundations underway in which water quality mitigation measures such as erection of silt curtain should be properly implemented and maintained.

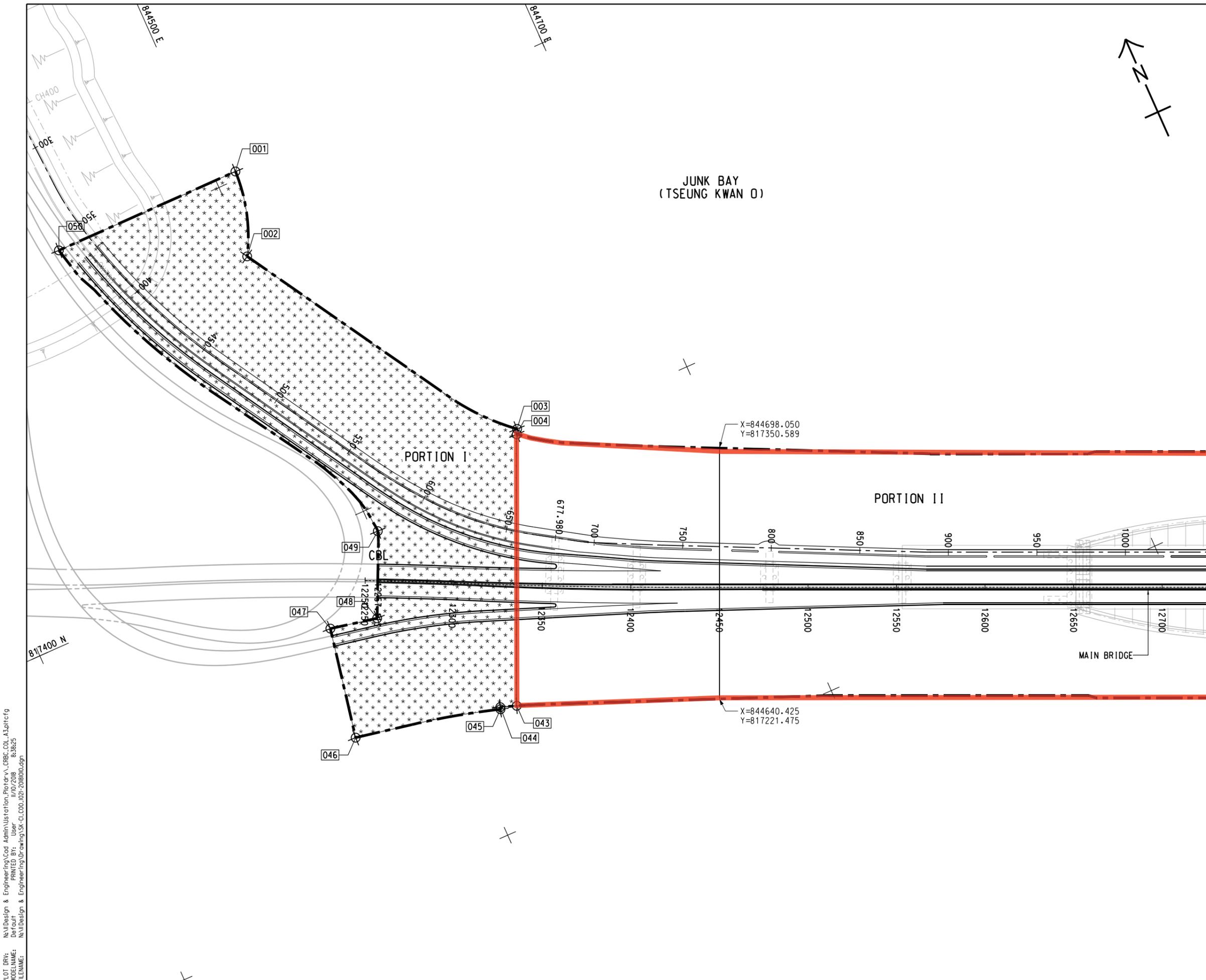
Appendix A

Project Layout Plan



Printed by : HKGTAA014
 File name : G:\env\proj\lect\209506-50\draw\Inis\20130122_EIA_Additional_Serv\ce_2012\chapter_1_Introduction\209506_EIA_IN_001.dgn
 1/25/2013

 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department	 ARUP Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Limited	Job Title Agreement No. CE 43/2008(HY) Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O - Investigation	Drawing Title GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN	Drawn	GL	Date	01/13	Drawing No.	209506/EIA/IN/001	
				Checked	JP	Approved	ST			
				B	SECOND ISSUE	01/13		Status	FINAL	
				A	FIRST ISSUE	07/11				
				Rev.	Description	Date	1:5000 on A1 & 1:10000 on A3			



NOTES:

1. ALL SETTING OUT POINTS SHOWN ON THIS SET OF DRAWINGS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. THE EXACT LIMIT OF SITE BOUNDARY SHALL BE VERIFIED AND DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON SITE.
2. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NOS. 60329339/C1/C00/1022 AND 1023.

LEGEND:

- SITE BOUNDARY
- PORTION I
- PORTION II
- PORTION III
- PORTION IV
- PORTION V
- PORTION VI
- PORTION VII
- WORKS AREA A
- WORKS AREA B

Works area under Contract 1

A	FIRST ISSUE	HK	KN	AC	19/09/18
Rev	Amendment	By	Chk.	App.	Date

PROJECT MANAGER: PROJECT MANAGER:
 土木工程拓展署
 Civil Engineering and Development Department

SUPERVISOR:

CONTRACTOR:
 中國路橋工程有限責任公司
 China Road and Bridge Corp.

CONTRACT NO. AND TITLE:
 Contract No. NE/2017/07
 CROSS BAY LINK, TSEUNG KWAN O - MAIN BRIDGE AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

DRAWING TITLE:

SCALE @ A1: 1:1000
 DRAWING NO:
 Copyright Reserved
 版權所有 不得翻印

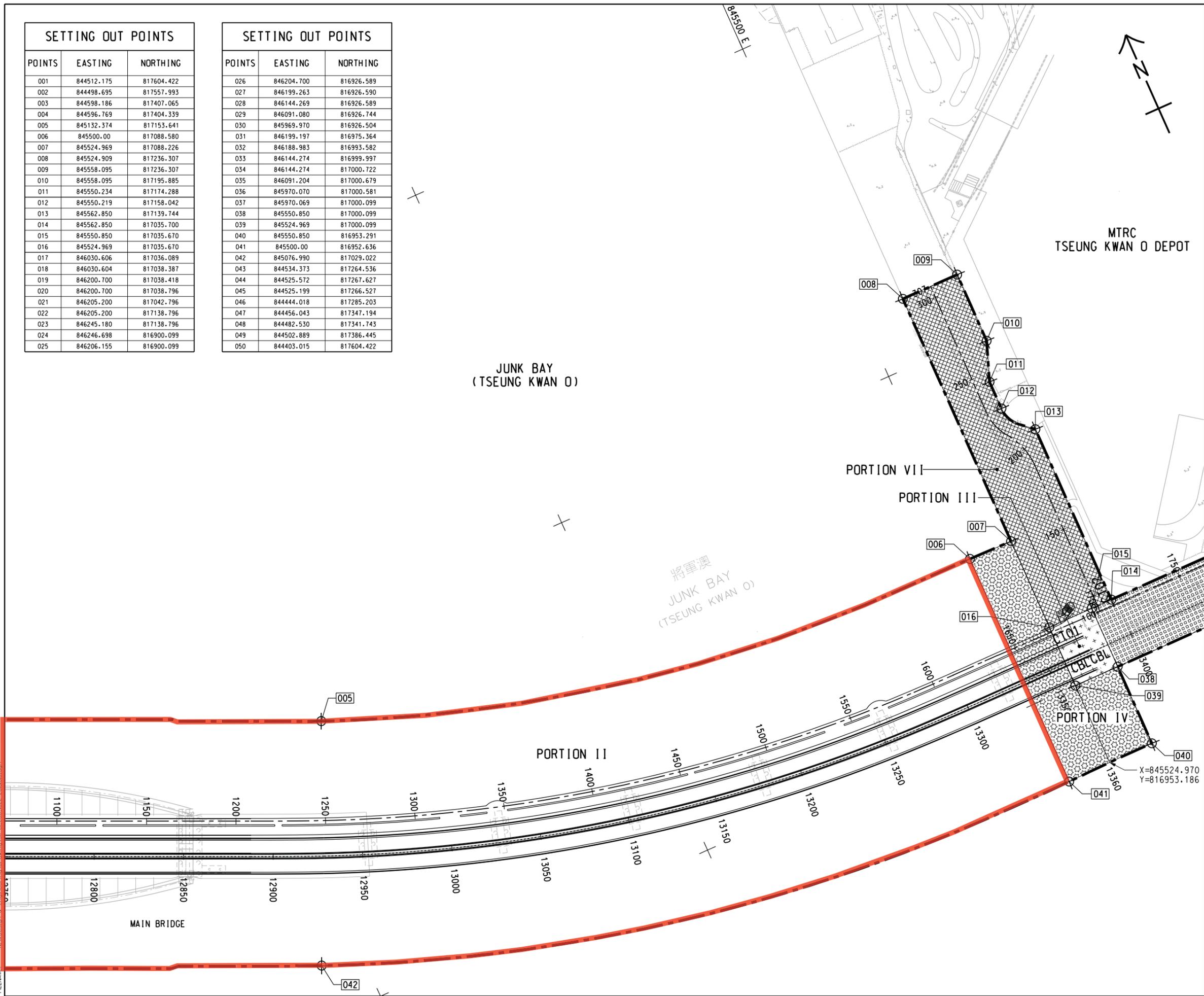
PLOT DRW: N:\I\Design & Engineering\Cad Administration\Pictor\..._CRBC.COL_A3.pltcf9
 MODELNAME: Default PRINTED BY: User 11/10/2018 8:38:25
 FILENAME: N:\I\Design & Engineering\Drawing\SK-C1.C00.021-20181010.dgn

SETTING OUT POINTS		
POINTS	EASTING	NORTHING
001	844512.175	817604.422
002	844498.695	817557.993
003	844598.186	817407.065
004	844596.769	817404.339
005	845132.374	817153.641
006	845500.00	817088.580
007	845524.969	817088.226
008	845524.909	817236.307
009	845558.095	817236.307
010	845558.095	817195.885
011	845550.234	817174.288
012	845550.219	817158.042
013	845562.850	817139.744
014	845562.850	817035.700
015	845550.850	817035.670
016	845524.969	817035.670
017	846030.606	817036.089
018	846030.604	817038.387
019	846200.700	817038.418
020	846200.700	817038.796
021	846205.200	817042.796
022	846205.200	817138.796
023	846245.180	817138.796
024	846246.698	816900.099
025	846206.155	816900.099

SETTING OUT POINTS		
POINTS	EASTING	NORTHING
026	846204.700	816926.589
027	846199.263	816926.590
028	846144.269	816926.589
029	846091.080	816926.744
030	845969.970	816926.504
031	846199.197	816975.364
032	846188.983	816993.582
033	846144.274	816999.997
034	846144.274	817000.722
035	846091.204	817000.679
036	845970.070	817000.581
037	845970.069	817000.099
038	845550.850	817000.099
039	845524.969	817000.099
040	845550.850	816953.291
041	845500.00	816952.636
042	845076.990	817029.022
043	844534.373	817264.536
044	844525.572	817267.627
045	844525.199	817266.527
046	844444.018	817285.203
047	844456.043	817347.194
048	844482.530	817341.743
049	844502.889	817386.445
050	844403.015	817604.422

NOTE:
1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NOS. 60329339/C1/COO/1021 AND 1023.

LEGEND:
 Works area under Contract 1



Rev	Amendment	By	Chk.	App.	Date

PROJECT MANAGER: PROJECT MANAGER:



SUPERVISOR:



CONTRACTOR:



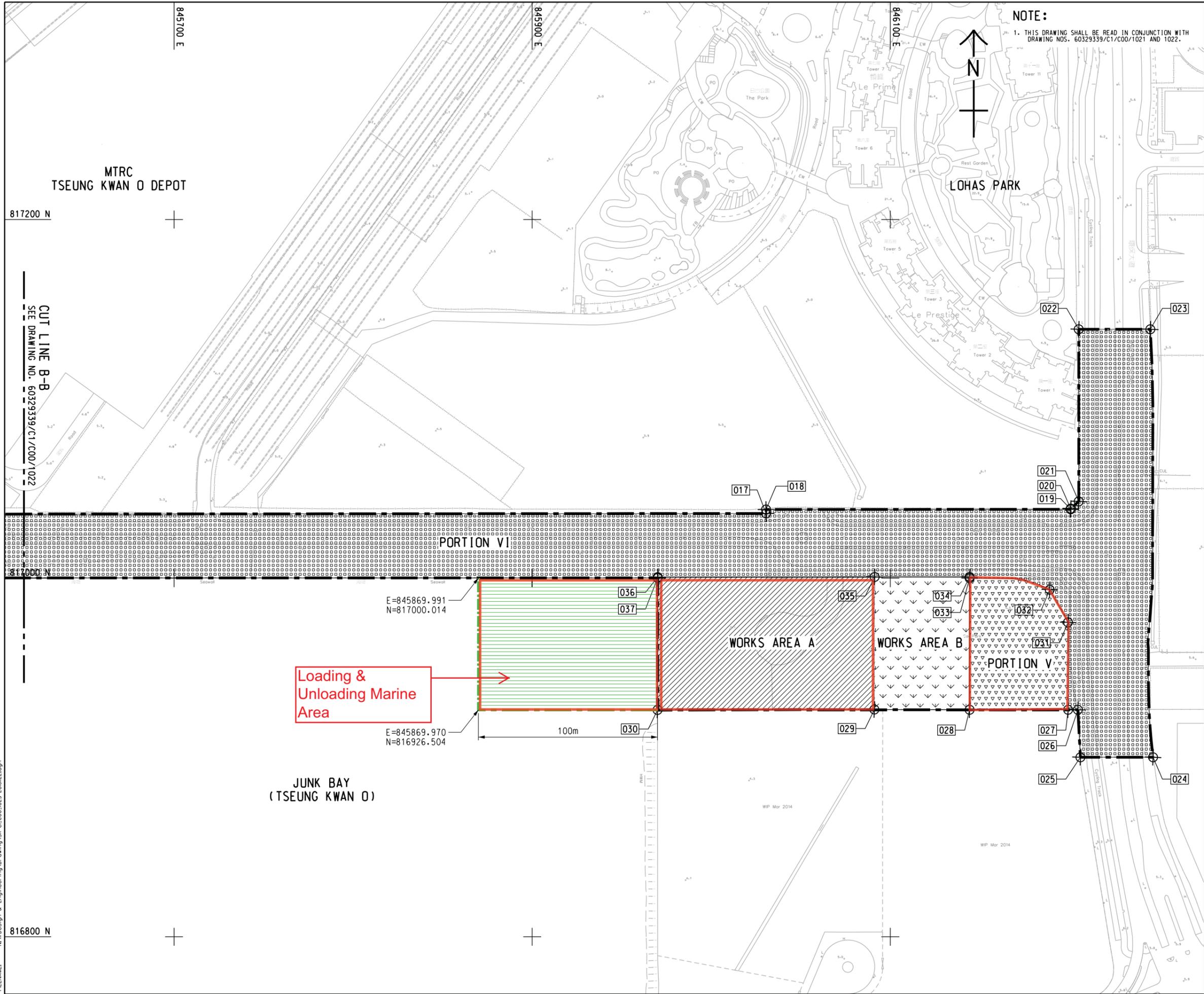
CONTRACT NO. AND TITLE:
Contract No. NE/2017/07
CROSS BAY LINK, TSEUNG KWAN O - MAIN BRIDGE AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

DRAWING TITLE:

SCALE @ A1 DRAWING NO:

Copyright Reserved
版權所有 不得翻印

N:\I\Design & Engineering\Cad Administration\Pictor\A3\CRBC_COL_A3.pltcfp
 10/10/2018 10:27:36
 MODELNAME: User
 FILENAME: N:\I\Design & Engineering\Cad Administration\SR-01-000-0225248101.dwg



NOTE:
1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH
DRAWING NOS. 60329339/C1/COO/1021 AND 1022.

LEGEND:
 Works area under Contract 1

Loading & Unloading Marine Area

JUNK BAY
(TSEUNG KWAN O)

Rev	Amendment	By	Chk.	App.	Date

PROJECT MANAGER: PROJECT MANAGER:



SUPERVISOR:
 中國路橋工程有限責任公司
China Road and Bridge Corp.

CONTRACT NO. AND TITLE:
 Contract No. NE/2017/07
 CROSS BAY LINK, TSEUNG KWAN O -
 MAIN BRIDGE AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

DRAWING TITLE:

SCALE @ A1 DRAWING NO:

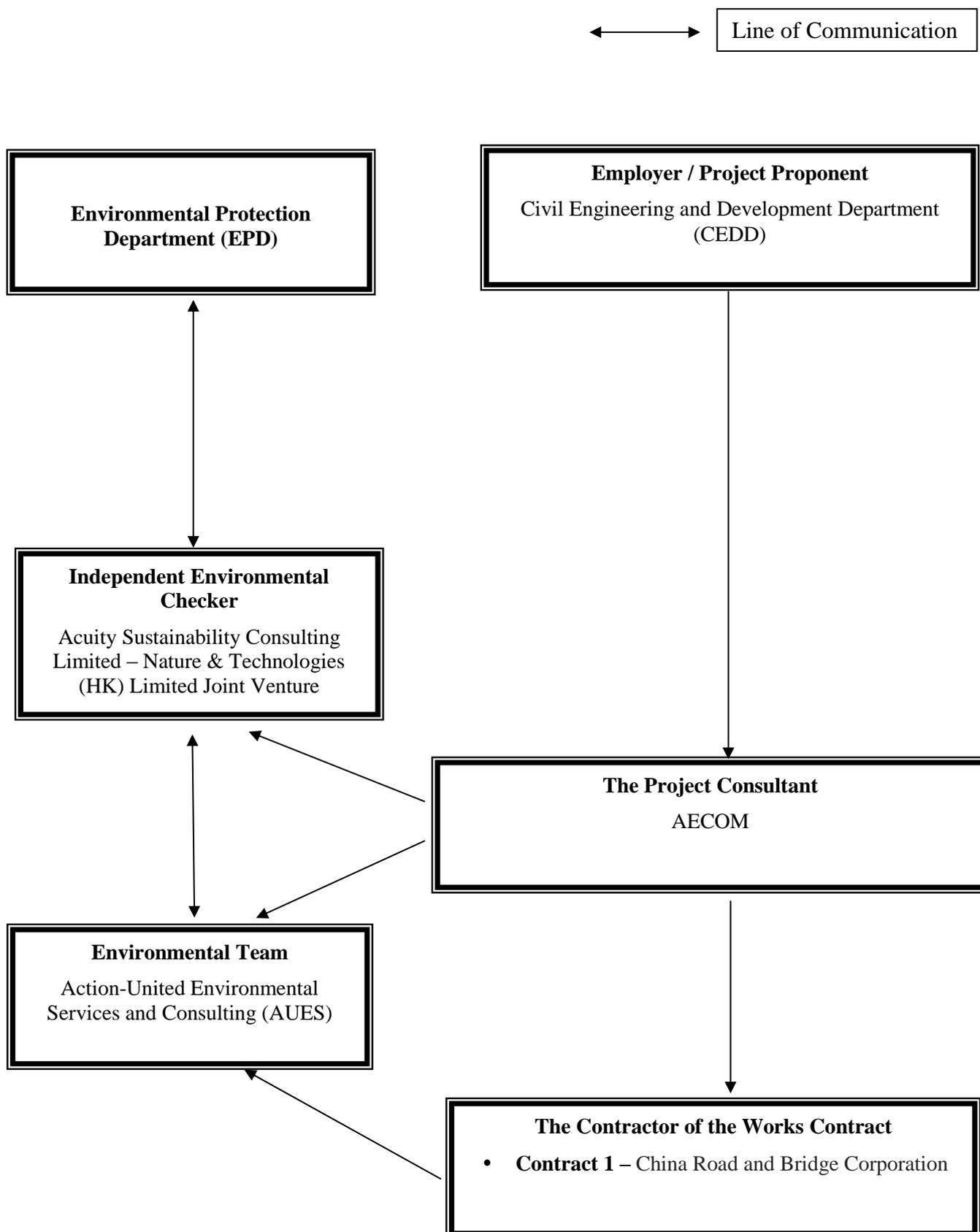
Copyright Reserved
 版權所有 不得翻印

PLOT DRW: N:\I\Design & Engineering\Cad Administration\Pictor-vv_CRBC_COL_A3.pltcf9
 MODELNAME: Default PRINTED BY: User 22/11/2018 10:00:59
 FILENAME: N:\I\Design & Engineering\Drawing\SK-CI-COO_025_2018022.dgn

Appendix B

**Project Organization Chart &
Contact Details of Key Personnel for the Project**

Project Organization Structure



Contact Details of Key Personnel for the Project

Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Project Proponent	CK Lam	2301 1398	2714 5174
CEDD	Project Proponent	Simon Wong	2301 1398	2714 5174
AECOM	Senior Resident Engineer	Jackie Chan	3595 8045	3596 6118
AECOM	Resident Engineer	Kingman Chan	3595 8045	3596 6118
ASC – N&T JV	Independent Environmental Checker	Kevin Li	2698 6833	2698 9383
ASC – N&T JV	Principal Environmental Consultant	Pan Fong	2698 6833	2698 9383
ASC – N&T JV	Senior Environmental Consultant	Tandy Tse	2698 6833	2698 9383
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	T. W. Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ben Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Martin Li	2959 6059	2959 6079
CRBC	Site Agent	Raymond Cheng	6026 5971	2283 1689
CRBC	Environmental Officer	Kanny Cho	6381 8171	2283 1689
CRBC	Environmental Supervisor	Lila Lui	9790 5433	2283 1689

Legend:

CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

AECOM (Project Consultant) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

ASC – N&T JV (IEC) – Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited – Nature & Technologies (HK) Limited Joint Venture

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting

CRBC (the Main-Contractor the Works Contract 1) – China Road and Bridge Corporation

Appendix C

3-Month Rolling Construction Programme



Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Start	Planned Start	Finish	Planned Finish	Total Float	Activity % Complete	TRA	Variance - Finish Date	Date																		
												December 2018				January 2019				February 2019				March 2019						
												25	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24	03	10	17	24	31
Cross Bay Link, Tseng Kwan O Main Bridge and Associated Works																														
Executive Summary Programme																														
ESP Section 2 of Works-All Works within Portion II,III,IV and VI																														
ESP10920	CBL Main Bridge and Marine Viaduct	1219	1161	17-Sep-18 A	24-Sep-18	10-Feb-22	24-Jan-22	2			-17																			
ESP10940	Pre-drilling Works	286	159	17-Sep-18 A	24-Sep-18	15-May-19	06-Jul-19	453	44.41%	0	52																			
ESP10960	Piling Works	721	714	23-Nov-18 A	27-Sep-18	20-Nov-20	22-Oct-20	1	0.97%	0	-29																			
ESP Section 5 of the Works-All Works within Portion V (CBL E&M Plantroom)																														
ESP11260	Structural Works	197	197	26-Jan-19	09-Jan-19	10-Aug-19	23-Jul-19	56	0%	0	-18																			
Preliminaries, Contractor's Design & Method Statement Submission & Approval																														
ESP10400	Temporary Works Design	414	346	13-Aug-18 A	13-Sep-18	18-Nov-19	31-Oct-19	443	16.43%	0	-18																			
ESP10420	Method Statement Submission for Major Construction Works	718	636	27-Aug-18 A	01-Sep-18	03-Sep-20	18-Aug-20	32	11.42%	0	-16																			
ESP10440	Contractor's Design Submission and Approval	917	854	13-Aug-18 A	20-Sep-18	09-Apr-21	24-Mar-21	192	6.87%	0	-16																			
ESP10460	Alternative Design Submission and Approval	300	300	28-Jan-19	28-Jan-19	23-Nov-19	23-Nov-19	111	0%	0	0																			
ESP10480	General Submission	843	681	29-Jun-18 A	29-Jun-18	18-Oct-20	18-Oct-20	63	19.22%	0	0																			
ESP10500	Project Manager's Acceptance of Subcontractors	662	548	23-Aug-18 A	16-Aug-18	07-Jun-20	07-Jun-20	119	17.22%	0	0																			
ESP10520	Preliminaries	213	59	07-Sep-18 A	12-Jul-18	04-Feb-19	09-Feb-19	0	72.3%	0	5	Preliminaries																		
ESP10600	Precasting of Precast Shell	761	761	08-Dec-18	08-Nov-18	06-Jan-21	07-Dec-20	57	0%	0	-30																			
ESP10620	Fabrication of Precast Box Girder	642	628	10-Nov-18 A	08-Oct-18	26-Aug-20	10-Jul-20	235	2.18%	0	-47																			
ESP10640	Fabrication of Steel Arch Bridge and Side Spans	469	469	18-Jan-19	30-Dec-18	30-Apr-20	14-Apr-20	-2	0%	0	-16																			
Preliminaries, Contractor's Design & Method Statement Submission & Approval																														
Temporary Works Design																														
TDS2000	Design of temporary working platform for marine piling works (incl. 21 days TRA)	32	6	17-Nov-18 A	27-Sep-18	14-Dec-18	08-Nov-18	19	81.25%	21	-31	Design of temporary working platform for marine piling works (incl. 21 days TRA)																		
TDS2010	Formwork design for V-shaped pier and crossbeam construction (incl. 21 days TRA)	39	39	15-Dec-18	09-Nov-18	29-Jan-19	21-Jan-19	141	0%	21	-7	Formwork design for V-shaped pier and crossbeam construction (incl. 21 days TRA)																		
TDS2020	Temporary falsework design for V-shaped pier and crossbeam construction (incl. 21 days TRA)	56	56	30-Jan-19	22-Jan-19	04-Apr-19	27-Mar-19	141	0%	21	-7																			
TDS2060	Steel mould design for precast box girder (incl. 21 days TRA)	48	6	10-Nov-18 A	24-Sep-18	14-Dec-18	27-Nov-18	47	87.5%	21	-15	Steel mould design for precast box girder (incl. 21 days TRA)																		
TDS2080	Design of lifting frame for full-span lifting of precast box girder (incl. 35 days TRA)	63	63	15-Dec-18	28-Nov-18	26-Feb-19	08-Feb-19	373	0%	35	-15	Design of lifting frame for full-span lifting of precast box girder (incl. 35 days TRA)																		
TDS2120	Construction engineering for superstructure of steel arch bridge (incl. 21 days TRA)	127	53	13-Aug-18 A	13-Sep-18	07-Feb-19	07-Feb-19	-2	58.27%	21	0	Construction engineering for superstructure of steel arch bridge (incl. 21 days TRA)																		
TDS2140	Design of temporary works for superstructure of steel bridge (incl. 35 days TRA)	141	141	08-Dec-18	19-Nov-18	21-May-19	01-May-19	294	0%	35	-17																			
Method Statement Submission for Major Construction Works																														
MDS1030	Method statement submission for marine piling works (incl. 21 days TRA)	40	0	17-Nov-18 A	27-Sep-18	03-Dec-18 A	26-Nov-18		100%	21	-5	Method statement submission for marine piling works (incl. 21 days TRA)																		
MDS1040	Method statement submission for fabrication of precast shell (incl. 35 days TRA)	59	0	30-Oct-18 A	01-Oct-18	04-Dec-18 A	10-Dec-18		100%	35	6	Method statement submission for fabrication of precast shell (incl. 35 days TRA)																		
MDS1050	Method statement submission for E&M plant room (incl. 21 days TRA)	42	42	08-Dec-18	21-Nov-18	25-Jan-19	08-Jan-19	45	0%	21	-15	Method statement submission for E&M plant room (incl. 21 days TRA)																		
MDS1090	Method statement submission for installation of precast shell (incl. 35 days TRA)	61	61	06-Apr-19	04-Mar-19	15-Jun-19	13-May-19	138	0%	35	-29																			
MDS1110	Method statement submission for fabrication of steel deck (incl. 21 days TRA)	77	77	07-Jan-19	22-Dec-18	05-Apr-19	21-Mar-19	16	0%	21	-13																			
MDS1130	Method statement submission for fabrication of arch ribs (incl. 21 days TRA)	70	70	07-Jan-19	22-Dec-18	28-Mar-19	13-Mar-19	23	0%	21	-13	Method statement submission for fabrication of arch ribs (incl. 21 days TRA)																		
MDS1135	Method statement submission for geometry control (incl. 21 days TRA)	67	67	07-Jan-19	19-Dec-18	25-Mar-19	06-Mar-19	26	0%	21	-16	Method statement submission for geometry control (incl. 21 days TRA)																		
MDS1170	Method statement submission for delivery of precast box girder (incl. 35 days TRA)	61	61	08-Apr-19	21-Feb-19	17-Jun-19	02-May-19	278	0%	35	-39																			
MDS1210	Method statement submission for installation of precast box girder (incl. 35 days TRA)	81	81	08-Apr-19	21-Feb-19	10-Jul-19	25-May-19	438	0%	35	-39																			
Contractor's Design Submission and Approval																														
CDS1000	Design of left in precast shell with stainless steel reinforcement (incl. 21 days TRA)	67	12	13-Aug-18 A	20-Sep-18	21-Dec-18	06-Dec-18	106	82.09%	21	-13	Design of left in precast shell with stainless steel reinforcement (incl. 21 days TRA)																		
CDS1160	Design of Electrical system for the E&M plant room (incl. 21 days TRA)	127	127	08-Dec-18	26-Nov-18	04-May-19	22-Apr-19	46	0%	21	-11																			
CDS1200	Design of Structural health monitoring system (incl. 35 days TRA)	172	172	30-Jan-19	08-Feb-19	17-Aug-19	27-Aug-19	98	0%	35	8																			
Alternative Design Submission and Approval																														
ADS1000	Design memorandum for bridge deck (incl. 35 days TRA)	66	66	28-Jan-19	28-Jan-19	13-Apr-19	13-Apr-19	95	0%	35	0																			
Preliminaries, Submission, Subcontracting and Procurement																														
General Submission																														
P-GS1480	Steel main bridge shop drawings submission and approval (incl. 7 days TRA)	140	140	10-Nov-18 A	24-Sep-18	26-Apr-19	10-Apr-19	83	0%	7	-16																			
P-GS1700	Submit the details of proposed precasting yard for box girder (incl. 7 days TRA)	14	14	10-Nov-18 A	24-Sep-18	21-Dec-18	07-Oct-18	209	0%	7	-75	Submit the details of proposed precasting yard for box girder (incl. 7 days TRA)																		
P-GS1720	Submit the details of proposed steel work fabrication yard (incl. 14 days TRA)	21	21	28-Dec-18	09-Dec-18	17-Jan-19	29-Dec-18	37	0%	14	-19	Submit the details of proposed steel work fabrication yard (incl. 14 days TRA)																		
P-GS1820	Approval of MDN for pre-drilling and piling works within Western side of Portion II	14	0	10-Nov-18 A		26-Nov-18 A			100%	0		Approval of MDN for pre-drilling and piling works within Western side of Portion II																		
Project Manager's Acceptance of Subcontractors																														
P-SP1040	ICE for E&M Works	0	0			08-Dec-18	25-Nov-18	54	0%	0	-12	ICE for E&M Works																		
P-SP1240	Public Relation Service	0	0			08-Dec-18	10-Sep-18	64	0%	0	-88	Public Relation Service																		
P-SP1280	Physical Model CBL Bridge	0	0			08-Dec-18	14-Sep-18	0	0%	0	-84	Physical Model CBL Bridge																		
P-SP1320	Marine bored piles	0	0			16-Nov-18 A	26-Sep-18		100%	0	-50	Marine bored piles																		
P-SP1340	Design, supply and installation of SHMS	0	0			26-Dec-18	26-Dec-18	373	0%	0	0	Design, supply and installation of SHMS																		
P-SP1380	Fabrication of precast box girder	0	0			08-Dec-18	23-Sep-18	55	0%	0	-75	Fabrication of precast box girder																		
P-SP1400	Transportation and installation of precast box girder	0	0			08-Dec-18	23-Oct-18	325	0%	0	-45	Transportation and installation of precast box girder																		
P-SP1420	Fabrication of steel side spans and steel arch bridge	0	0			08-Dec-18	18-Nov-18	-2	0%	0	-19	Fabrication of steel side spans and steel arch bridge																		
P-SP1440	Transportation and installation of steel side spans and steel arch bridge	0	0			20-Jan-19	01-Jan-19	333	0%	0	-19	Transportation and installation of steel side spans and steel arch bridge																		

█ Remaining Level of Effort
 █ Remaining Work
 ◆ Milestone
█ Primary Baseline
 █ Critical Remaining Work
 ▼ Summary
█ Actual Work
 ◆ Baseline Milestone

CRBC
Three Month Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Dec-18	Monthly updated on 8 Dec 2018		



Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Start	Planned Start	Finish	Planned Finish	Total Float	Activity % Complete	TRA	Variance - Finish Date	Gantt Chart (Timeline)																					
												25	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24	03	10	17	24	31			
P-SP1500	R.C. structure for pilecap, pier and in-situ deck	0	0			05-Jan-19	03-Dec-18	161	0%	0	-33	R.C. structure for pilecap, pier and in-situ deck																					
P-SP1520	Prestressing, bearing and movement joints	0	0			02-Feb-19	31-Dec-18	335	0%	0	-33	Prestressing, bearing and movement joints																					
P-SP1540	Waterproofing Works	0	0			14-Jan-19	14-Jan-19	107	0%	0	0	Waterproofing Works																					
P-SP1720	Civil and structure works for E&M plantroom	0	0			08-Dec-18	14-Sep-18	102	0%	0	-84	Civil and structure works for E&M plantroom																					
P-SP1740	Architectural works for E&M plantroom	0	0			24-Jan-19	01-Nov-18	136	0%	0	-84	Architectural works for E&M plantroom																					
P-SP1760	Building services for E&M plantroom	0	0			08-Dec-18	22-Nov-18	242	0%	0	-15	Building services for E&M plantroom																					
Preliminaries												73	47	08-Nov-18 A	09-Aug-18	04-Feb-19	09-Feb-19	0	0%	0	-2	Preliminaries											
P-P11120	Design & Erection of project manager's site office	47	47	09-Nov-18 A	01-Sep-18	04-Feb-19*	15-Jan-19	0	0%	0	-17	Design & Erection of project manager's site office																					
P-P11140	Design & Erection of contractor's site office	47	47	09-Nov-18 A	01-Sep-18	04-Feb-19*	15-Jan-19	0	0%	0	-17	Design & Erection of contractor's site office																					
P-P11160	Design & Erection of Community liaison centre	47	47	08-Dec-18	01-Sep-18	04-Feb-19*	09-Feb-19	0	0%	0	2	Design & Erection of Community liaison centre																					
P-P11180	Setup Temporary loading/unloading points	60	12	08-Nov-18 A	09-Aug-18	21-Dec-18	20-Oct-18	19	80%	0	-53	Setup Temporary loading/unloading points																					
P-P11220	Physical Model for the marine viaducts of Cross Bay Link	47	47	08-Dec-18	15-Sep-18	04-Feb-19*	27-Nov-18	0	0%	0	-56	Physical Model for the marine viaducts of Cross Bay Link																					
Precasting & Fabrication Works												196	196	10-Nov-18 A	08-Oct-18	21-Jun-19	02-Jun-19	196			-19												
Fabrication of Precast Shell and Precast Segments												192	192	08-Dec-18	08-Nov-18	17-Jun-19	18-May-19	57			-30												
Precast Shell												192	192	08-Dec-18	08-Nov-18	17-Jun-19	18-May-19	57			-30												
P-PS1020	Setting up precasting yard for precast shell (incl. 35 days TRA)	81	81	08-Dec-18	08-Nov-18	26-Feb-19	27-Jan-19	57	0%	35	-30	Setting up precasting yard for precast shell																					
P-PS3080	Fabrication of Precast shell for pile cap of Marine viaduct and main bridge (1st batch 4 nos) (incl. 35 days TRA)	111	111	27-Feb-19	28-Jan-19	17-Jun-19	18-May-19	57	0%	35	-30	Fabrication of Precast shell for pile cap of Marine viaduct and main bridge																					
Fabrication of Precast Box Girder												170	143	10-Nov-18 A	08-Oct-18	13-May-19	27-Mar-19	235			-47												
P-BG1375	Setting up precasting yard for box girder (incl. 14 days TRA)	170	142	10-Nov-18 A	08-Oct-18	12-May-19	26-Mar-19	209	16.47%	14	-47	Setting up precasting yard for box girder																					
P-BG1376	Procurement and delivery of prestress tendons & anchorage (incl. 35 days TRA)	81	81	22-Feb-19	06-Jan-19	13-May-19	27-Mar-19	235	0%	35	-47	Procurement and delivery of prestress tendons & anchorage																					
Fabrication of Steel Arch Bridge and Side Spans												155	155	18-Jan-19	30-Dec-18	21-Jun-19	02-Jun-19	55			-19												
P-PF1040	Setting up steel work fabrication yard	60	60	18-Jan-19	30-Dec-18	18-Mar-19	27-Feb-19	37	0%	0	-19	Setting up steel work fabrication yard																					
P-PF1050	Procurement and delivery of steel material (incl. 35 days TRA)	125	125	17-Feb-19	29-Jan-19	21-Jun-19	02-Jun-19	55	0%	35	-19	Procurement and delivery of steel material																					
Section 2 of Works-All Works within Portion II, III, IV and VI												197	197	15-Oct-18 A	27-Sep-18	22-Jun-19	25-May-19	256			-28												
CBL Main Bridge and Marine Viaduct												197	197	15-Oct-18 A	27-Sep-18	22-Jun-19	25-May-19	256			-28												
Pre-drilling Works												128	128	15-Oct-18 A	22-Oct-18	20-May-19	08-May-19	237			-9												
S2-PD2040	Pre-drilling Works for W2 (55m length, 4m socket) - rig No.1	24	16	28-Nov-18 A	22-Oct-18	28-Dec-18	17-Nov-18	3	33.33%	0	-33	Pre-drilling Works for W2 (55m length, 4m socket) - rig No.1																					
S2-PD2060	Pre-drilling Works for W3 (57m length, 4m socket) - rig No.1	24	24	29-Dec-18	19-Nov-18	26-Jan-19	15-Dec-18	54	0%	0	-33	Pre-drilling Works for W3 (57m length, 4m socket) - rig No.1																					
S2-PD2080	Pre-drilling Works for W1 (56-57m length, 4m socket) - rig No.1	64	64	28-Jan-19	17-Dec-18	16-Apr-19	07-Mar-19	55	0%	0	-33	Pre-drilling Works for W1 (56-57m length, 4m socket) - rig No.1																					
S2-PD2100	Pre-drilling Works for W4 (52m length, 4m socket) - rig No.1	24	24	17-Apr-19	08-Mar-19	20-May-19	04-Apr-19	191	0%	0	-33	Pre-drilling Works for W4 (52m length, 4m socket) - rig No.1																					
S2-PD2140	Pre-drilling Works for E2 (51m length, 4m socket) - rig No.2	24	24	08-Dec-18	22-Oct-18	08-Jan-19	17-Nov-18	1	0%	0	-41	Pre-drilling Works for E2 (51m length, 4m socket) - rig No.2																					
S2-PD2160	Pre-drilling Works for E3 (52m length, 4m socket) - rig No.2	24	16	03-Nov-18 A	19-Nov-18	26-Jan-19	15-Dec-18	51	33.33%	0	-33	Pre-drilling Works for E3 (52m length, 4m socket) - rig No.2																					
S2-PD2180	Pre-drilling Works for E1 (54-55m length, 4m socket) - rig No.2	64	16	15-Oct-18 A	17-Dec-18	18-Feb-19	07-Mar-19	100	75%	0	15	Pre-drilling Works for E1 (54-55m length, 4m socket) - rig No.2																					
S2-PD2200	Pre-drilling Works for E4 (51m length, 4m socket) - rig No.2	24	0	23-Oct-18 A	08-Mar-19	24-Nov-18 A	04-Apr-19		100%	0	107	Pre-drilling Works for E4 (51m length, 4m socket) - rig No.2																					
S2-PD2220	Pre-drilling Works for E5 (57m length, 4m socket) - rig No.2	24	24	19-Feb-19	06-Apr-19	18-Mar-19	08-May-19	285	0%	0	39	Pre-drilling Works for E5 (57m length, 4m socket) - rig No.2																					
Piling Works												197	197	17-Nov-18 A	27-Sep-18	22-Jun-19	25-May-19	167			-28												
S2-PW1010	Procurement and delivery of steel casing	50	8	23-Nov-18 A	27-Sep-18	15-Dec-18	25-Dec-18	30	84%	0	10	Procurement and delivery of steel casing																					
S2-PW1020	Mobilization of piling plant	24	1	17-Nov-18 A	18-Nov-18	29-Dec-18	11-Dec-18	9	95.83%	0	-18	Mobilization of piling plant																					
Pier W2												101	101	14-Jan-19	12-Dec-18	24-Apr-19	26-Mar-19	213			-29												
S2-PW2000	Piling platform installation	3	3	14-Jan-19	12-Dec-18	16-Jan-19	14-Dec-18	3	0%	0	-25	Piling platform installation																					
S2-PW2020	Installation of bored piles (6 nos)	60	60	17-Jan-19	15-Dec-18	30-Mar-19	01-Mar-19	3	0%	0	-25	Installation of bored piles (6 nos)																					
S2-PW2040	Sonic Test, interface core and full core for bored pile	21	21	01-Apr-19	02-Mar-19	24-Apr-19	26-Mar-19	183	0%	0	-25	Sonic Test, interface core and full core for bored pile																					
Pier W3												65	65	26-Mar-19	25-Feb-19	22-Jun-19	21-May-19	3			-25												
S2-PW2120	Piling platform installation	4	4	26-Mar-19	25-Feb-19	29-Mar-19	28-Feb-19	4	0%	0	-25	Piling platform installation																					
S2-PW2140	Installation of bored piles (6 nos)	60	60	01-Apr-19	02-Mar-19	22-Jun-19	21-May-19	3	0%	0	-25	Installation of bored piles (6 nos)																					
Pier E3												125	125	10-Jan-19	14-Dec-18	21-Jun-19	25-May-19	1			-20												
S2-PW2360	Piling platform installation	3	3	10-Jan-19	14-Dec-18	12-Jan-19	17-Dec-18	63	0%	0	-20	Piling platform installation																					
S2-PW2380	Installation of bored piles (6 nos)	60	60	30-Mar-19	07-Mar-19	21-Jun-19	25-May-19	1	0%	0	-20	Installation of bored piles (6 nos)																					
Pier E2												116	116	29-Dec-18	10-Dec-18	23-Apr-19	30-Mar-19	227			-24												
S2-PW2300	Piling platform installation	3	3	29-Dec-18	10-Dec-18	02-Jan-19	12-Dec-18	6	0%	0	-15	Piling platform installation																					
S2-PW2320	Installation of bored piles (6 nos)	66	66	09-Jan-19	13-Dec-18	29-Mar-19	06-Mar-19	1	0%	0	-20	Installation of bored piles (6 nos)																					
S2-PW2340	Sonic Test, interface core and full core for bored pile	21	21	30-Mar-19	07-Mar-19	23-Apr-19	30-Mar-19	195	0%	0	-20	Sonic Test, interface core and full core for bored pile																					
Pier E1												3	3	01-Apr-19	08-Mar-19	03-Apr-19	11-Mar-19	57			-20												
S2-PW2420	Piling platform installation	3	3	01-Apr-19	08-Mar-19	03-Apr-19	11-Mar-19	57	0%	0	-20	Piling platform installation																					
Section 5 of the Works-All Works within Portion V (CBL E&M Plantroom)												150	150	26-Jan-19	09-Jan-19	10-Aug-19	23-Jul-19	42			-15												
S5-PR1995	Installation of Sheet Pile	15	15	26-Jan-19	09-Jan-19	15-Feb-19	25-Jan-19	42	0%	0	-15	Installation of Sheet Pile																					
S5-PR2000	Excavation works	15	15	16-Feb-19	26-Jan-19	05-Mar-19	15-Feb-19	42	0%	0	-15	Excavation works																					
S5-PR2040	Structural works	120	120	06-Mar-19	16-Feb-19	10-Aug-19	23-Jul-19	42	0%	0	-15	Structural works																					

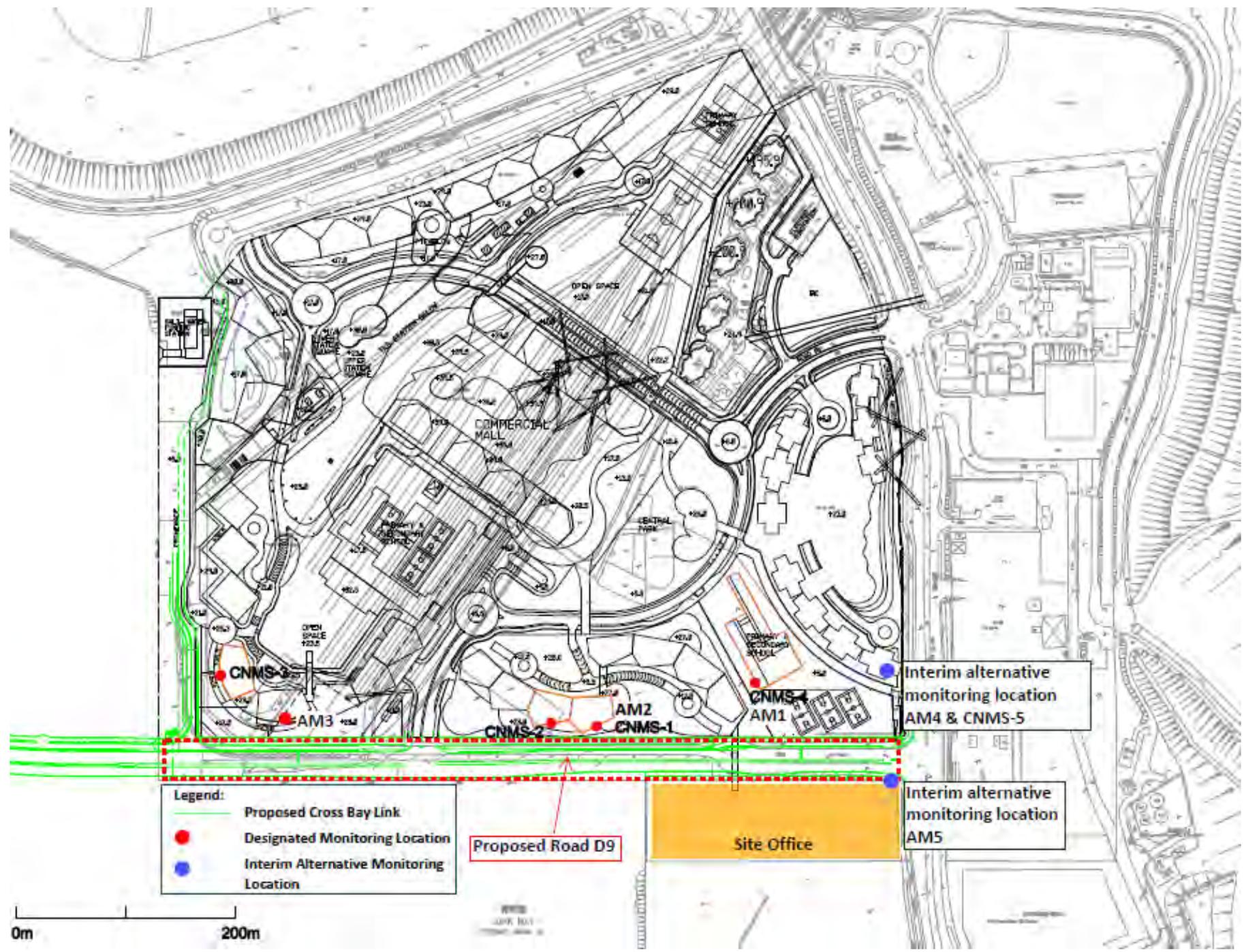
█ Remaining Level of Effort █ Remaining Work ◆ Milestone
█ Primary Baseline █ Critical Remaining Work █ Summary
█ Actual Work ◆ Baseline Milestone

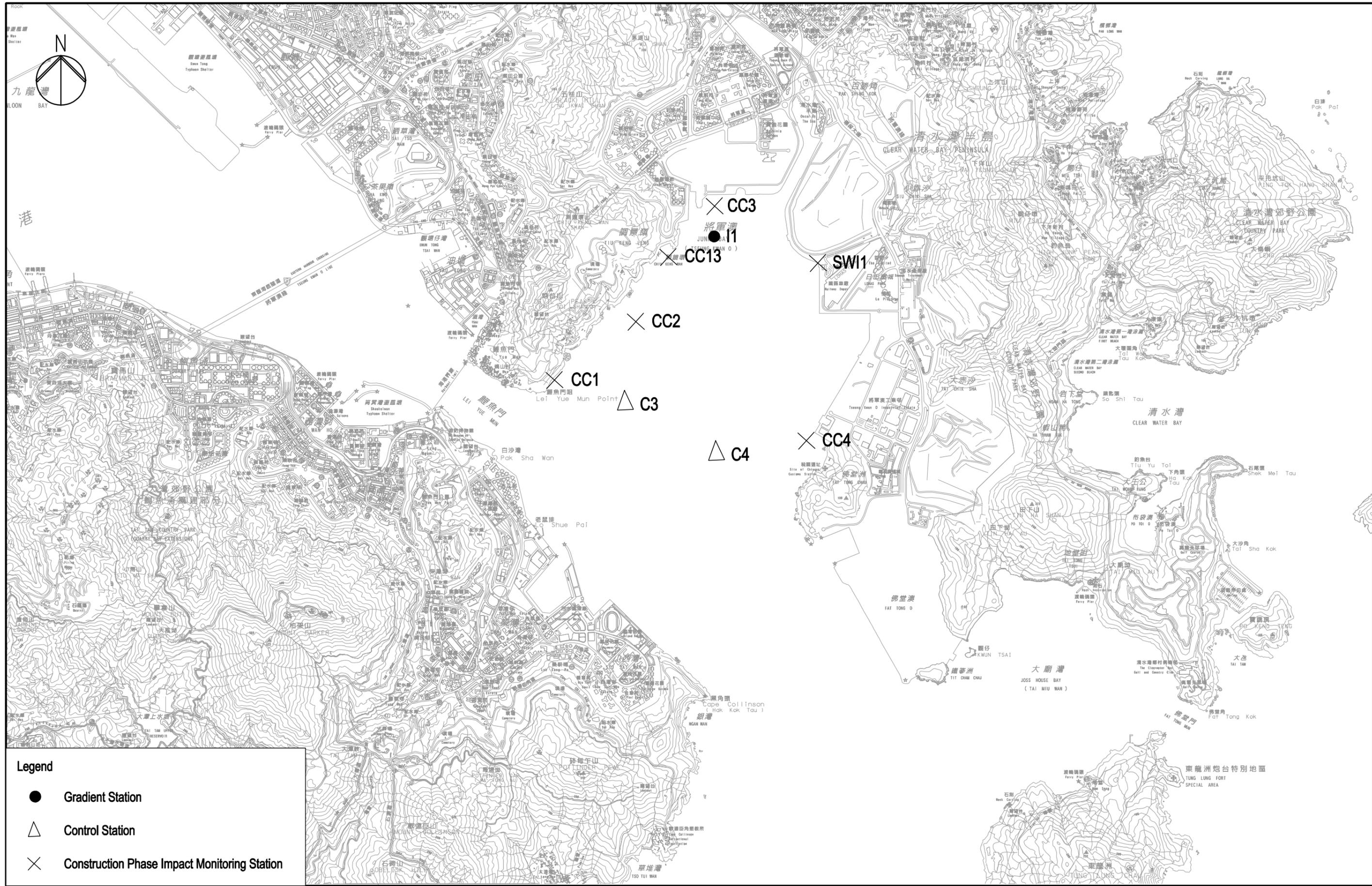
CRBC
Three Month Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Dec-18	Monthly updated on 8 Dec 2018		

Appendix D

Monitoring Location (Air Quality, Noise and Water Quality)





Legend

- Gradient Station
- △ Control Station
- × Construction Phase Impact Monitoring Station

3/1/2013
 H:\CDMA\4
 C:\temp\p020506-04\map\20130303_BAU\WQ_001.dwg
 Drawn by: GL
 Plotted by: JP

	土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department		Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Limited	Job Title Agreement No. CE 43/2008(HY) Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O - Investigation	Drawing Title Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Stations		Drawn	GL	Date	03/13	Drawing No. 209506/EMA/WQ/001
						C	THIRD ISSUE	03/13	Checked	JP	
B	SECOND ISSUE	01/13			Scale			1:30000 (A3)		Status	FINAL
A	FIRST ISSUE	03/11			Rev.	Description	Date			Rev.	C

Appendix E

Event and Action Plan

**CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -
Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O
Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring**



EVENT	ACTION			
	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
ACTION LEVEL				
Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC and Project Consultant; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC and Project Consultant; 3. Advise the Project Consultant on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and Project Consultant; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 2. Implement the agreed proposals; 3. Amend proposal if appropriate.

**CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -
 Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O
 Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring**



EVENT	ACTION			
	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
LIMIT LEVEL				
Exceedance for one sample	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform Project Consultant, Contractor, IEC and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and Project Consultant informed of the results.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the Project Consultant on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.

**CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -
 Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O
 Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring**



EVENT	ACTION			
	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
LIMIT LEVEL				
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, Project Consultant, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC and Project Consultant to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and Project Consultant informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst Project Consultant, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Project Consultant accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consultation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the Project Consultant until the exceedance is abated.

**CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -
Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O
Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise Monitoring**



EVENT	ACTION			
	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC and contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, Project Consultant and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC, Project Consultant, EPD and Contractor; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Inform IEC, Project Consultant and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and Project Consultant informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst Project Consultant, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Project Consultant accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the Project Consultant until the exceedance is abated.

**CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -
Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O
Event and Action Plan for Marine Water Quality Monitoring**



EVENT	ACTION			
	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day at water sensitive receiver(s)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the gradient stations and the control stations as appropriate; 2. If exceedance is found to be caused by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; 3. Inform IEC and contractor; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD; 6. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; 7. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor; 2. Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC; 2. Make agreement on the mitigation proposal. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Project Consultant and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Amend working methods if appropriate; 5. Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant; 6. Implement the agree mitigation measures.
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days at water sensitive receiver(s)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the gradient stations and the control stations as appropriate; 2. If exceedance is found to be caused by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; 3. Inform IEC and contractor; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor; 2. Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC; 2. Make agreement on the mitigation proposal; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Project Consultant and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 4. Discuss with ET, IEC and Project Consultant and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant within 3 working

**CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -
Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O
Event and Action Plan for Marine Water Quality Monitoring**



EVENT	ACTION			
	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
	<p>implemented;</p> <p>7. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily;</p> <p>8. If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD;</p> <p>9. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.</p>			<p>days;</p> <p>5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</p>
<p>Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day at water sensitive receiver(s)</p>	<p>1. Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the gradient stations and the control stations as appropriate;</p> <p>2. If exceedance is found to be caused by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings;</p> <p>3. Inform IEC, contractor and EPD</p> <p>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</p> <p>5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor;</p> <p>6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented;</p> <p>7. If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD.</p> <p>8. ET should contact AFCD if the limit level is exceeded by one sampling day or two or more consecutive sampling days at water sensitive receiver(s).</p>	<p>1. Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor;</p> <p>2. Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</p> <p>3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</p>	<p>1. Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor;</p> <p>2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;</p> <p>3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;</p> <p>4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</p>	<p>1. Inform the Project Consultant and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing;</p> <p>2. Rectify unacceptable practice;</p> <p>3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;</p> <p>4. Discuss with ET, IEC and Project Consultant and submit proposal of mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant within 3 working days of notification;</p> <p>5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</p>
<p>Limit level being exceeded by two or more</p>	<p>1. Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the gradient stations and the</p>	<p>1. Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor;</p>	<p>1. Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor;</p>	<p>1. Inform the Project Consultant and confirm notification of the</p>

**CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -
 Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O
 Event and Action Plan for Marine Water Quality Monitoring**



EVENT	ACTION			
	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
consecutive sampling days at water sensitive receiver(s)	control stations as appropriate; 2. If exceedance is found to be caused by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; 3. Inform IEC, contractor and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 8. If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD; 9. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.	2. Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; 5. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the marine work until no exceedance of Limit level.	noncompliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 4. Discuss with ET, IEC and Project Consultant and submit proposal of mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant within 3 working days of notification; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 6. As directed by the Engineer, to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities.

Appendix F

Impact Monitoring Schedule of the Reporting Month and Coming Month

Impact Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Period – December 2018

Date	Noise Monitoring ($L_{eq}30min$)	Air Quality Monitoring		Water Quality
		1-Hour TSP	24-Hour TSP	
Sat	1-Dec-18			
Sun	2-Dec-18			
Mon	3-Dec-18			✓
Tue	4-Dec-18	✓	✓	
Wed	5-Dec-18			✓
Thu	6-Dec-18			
Fri	7-Dec-18			✓
Sat	8-Dec-18			✓
Sun	9-Dec-18			
Mon	10-Dec-18	✓	✓	✓
Tue	11-Dec-18			
Wed	12-Dec-18			✓
Thu	13-Dec-18			
Fri	14-Dec-18			✓
Sat	15-Dec-18		✓	✓
Sun	16-Dec-18			
Mon	17-Dec-18			✓
Tue	18-Dec-18			
Wed	19-Dec-18			✓
Thu	20-Dec-18			✓
Fri	21-Dec-18	✓	✓	✓
Sat	22-Dec-18			
Sun	23-Dec-18			
Mon	24-Dec-18			✓
Tue	25-Dec-18			
Wed	26-Dec-18			
Thu	27-Dec-18	✓	✓	✓
Fri	28-Dec-18			
Sat	29-Dec-18			✓
Sun	30-Dec-18			
Mon	31-Dec-18			✓

✓	Monitoring Day
	Sunday or Public Holiday

Marine Water Quality Monitoring Schedule

Scheduled Monitoring Day		Tides of Tai Miu Wan		Proposed Sampling Time (#)	
		Mid-Ebb	Mid-Flood	Mid-Ebb	Mid-Flood
3-Dec-18	Mon	09:09*	15:33	08:00 – 10:54*	13:48 – 17:18
5-Dec-18	Wed	10:55	16:43	09:10 – 12:40	14:58 – 18:28
7-Dec-18	Fri	12:22	17:44	10:37 – 14:07	15:59 – 19:29
10-Dec-18	Mon	14:07	08:57*	12:22 – 15:52	08:00 – 10:42*
12-Dec-18	Wed	15:23	10:31	13:38 – 17:08	08:46 – 12:16
15-Dec-18	Sat	18:55*	13:17	16:30 – 20:40*	11:32 – 15:02
17-Dec-18	Mon	06:51*	14:26	08:00 – 09:30*	12:41 – 16:11
19-Dec-18	Wed	09:09*	15:26	08:00 – 10:54*	13:41 – 17:11
21-Dec-18	Fri	10:56	16:34	09:11 – 12:41	14:49 – 18:19
24-Dec-18	Mon	13:15	07:59*	11:30 – 15:00	08:00 – 09:44*
27-Dec-18	Thu	15:53	10:34	14:08 – 17:38	08:49 – 12:19
29-Dec-18	Sat	18:05	12:22	16:20 – 19:50	10:37 – 14:07
31-Dec-18	Mon	07:34*	14:04	08:00 – 09:19*	12:19 – 15:49

Remark: The water quality sampling will be undertaken within a three and half hour window of 1.75 hour before and 1.75 hour after mid flood and mid-ebb tides.

(*) Due to safety reason, the sampling time will be started at 08:00 or 16:30

Impact Monitoring Schedule for coming month – January 2019

Date		Noise Monitoring ($L_{eq}30min$)	Air Quality Monitoring		Water Quality
			1-Hour TSP	24-Hour TSP	
Tue	1-Jan-19				
Wed	2-Jan-19	✓	✓		✓
Thu	3-Jan-19			✓	
Fri	4-Jan-19				✓
Sat	5-Jan-19				
Sun	6-Jan-19				
Mon	7-Jan-19	✓	✓		✓
Tue	8-Jan-19				
Wed	9-Jan-19			✓	✓
Thu	10-Jan-19				
Fri	11-Jan-19				✓
Sat	12-Jan-19		✓		
Sun	13-Jan-19				
Mon	14-Jan-19				✓
Tue	15-Jan-19			✓	
Wed	16-Jan-19				✓
Thu	17-Jan-19				
Fri	18-Jan-19	✓	✓		✓
Sat	19-Jan-19				
Sun	20-Jan-19				
Mon	21-Jan-19			✓	✓
Tue	22-Jan-19				
Wed	23-Jan-19				✓
Thu	24-Jan-19	✓	✓		
Fri	25-Jan-19				✓
Sat	26-Jan-19			✓	
Sun	27-Jan-19				
Mon	28-Jan-19				✓
Tue	29-Jan-19				
Wed	30-Jan-19	✓	✓		✓
Thu	31-Jan-19				
✓		Monitoring Day			
		Sunday or Public Holiday			

Marine Water Quality Monitoring Schedule

Scheduled Monitoring Day		Tides of Tai Miu Wan		Proposed Sampling Time (#)	
		Mid-Ebb	Mid-Flood	Mid-Ebb	Mid-Flood
2-Jan-19	Wed	09:41	15:29	08:00 – 11:26*	13:44 – 17:14
4-Jan-19	Fri	11:23	16:41	09:38 – 13:08	14:56 – 18:26
7-Jan-19	Mon	13:14	08:03*	11:29 – 14:59	08:00 – 09:48*
9-Jan-19	Wed	14:26	09:13*	12:41 – 16:11	08:00 – 10:58*
11-Jan-19	Fri	15:52	10:26	14:07 – 17:37	08:41 – 12:11
14-Jan-19	Mon	18:52*	12:28	16:30 – 20:37*	10:43 – 14:13
16-Jan-19	Wed	07:14*	13:47	08:00 – 09:20*	12:02 – 15:32
18-Jan-19	Fri	09:38*	15:13	08:00 – 11:23*	13:18 – 16:58
21-Jan-19	Mon	12:20	17:44	10:35 – 14:05	15:59 – 19:29
23-Jan-19	Wed	13:56	08:30*	12:11 – 15:41	08:00 – 10:15*
25-Jan-19	Fri	15:35	09:58	13:50 – 17:20	08:13 – 11:43
28-Jan-19	Mon	18:52*	12:17	16:30 – 20:37*	10:32 – 14:02
30-Jan-19	Wed	08:08*	13:57	08:00 – 09:53*	12:12 – 15:42

Remark: The water quality sampling will be undertaken within a three and half hour window of 1.75 hour before and 1.75 hour after mid flood and mid-ebb tides.

(*) Due to safety reason, the sampling time will be started at 08:00 or 16:30

Appendix G

Calibration Certificates of Equipment and Accreditation Laboratory Certificate



Hong Kong Accreditation Service
香港認可處

Certificate of Accreditation
認可證書

This is to certify that
特此證明

ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LIMITED

11/F., Chung Shun Knitting Centre, 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong
香港新界葵涌永業街1-3號忠信針織中心11樓

has been accepted by the HKAS Executive, on the recommendation of the Accreditation Advisory Board, as a
為香港認可處執行機關根據認可諮詢委員會建議而接受的

HOKLAS Accredited Laboratory
「香港實驗所認可計劃」認可實驗所

This laboratory meets the requirements of ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005 – General requirements for the competence
此實驗所符合ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005 - 《測試及校正實驗所能力的通用規定》所訂的要求，
of testing and calibration laboratories and it has been accredited for performing specific tests or calibrations as
獲認可進行載於香港實驗所認可計劃《認可實驗所名冊》內下述測試類別中的指定
listed in the HOKLAS Directory of Accredited Laboratories within the test category of
測試或校正工作

Environmental Testing
環境測試

This laboratory is accredited in accordance with the recognised International Standard ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005.
本實驗所乃根據公認的國際標準 ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005 獲得認可。

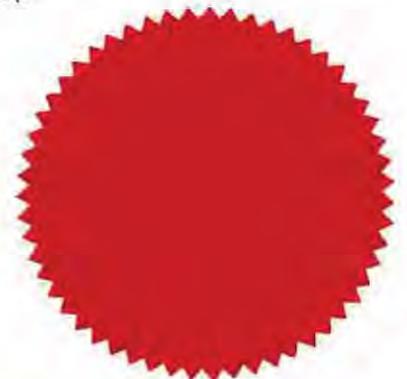
This accreditation demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the operation of a laboratory
這項認可資格演示在指定範疇所需的技術能力及實驗所質量管理體系的運作
quality management system (see joint IAF-ILAC-ISO Communiqué).
(見國際認可論壇、國際實驗所認可合作組織及國際標準化組織的聯合公報)。

The common seal of the Hong Kong Accreditation Service is affixed hereto by the authority of the HKAS Executive
香港認可處根據認可處執行機關的權限在此蓋上通用印章

CHAN Sing Sing, Terence, Executive Administrator
執行幹事 陳成城
Issue Date : 5 May 2009
簽發日期：二零零九年五月五日

Registration Number : **HOKLAS 066**
註冊號碼：

Date of First Registration : 15 September 1995
首次註冊日期：一九九五年九月十五日



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Junction of Wan Po Road and Wan O Road Date of Calibration: 29-Oct-18
 Location ID : AM5 Next Calibration Date: 29-Dec-18
 Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170 Technician: Ho

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1015.1	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	761.325
Temperature (°C)	25.2	Temperature (K)	298

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.02017
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.03691
Serial # ->	1612		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H2O (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	4.50	4.50	9.0	1.504	60	60.01	Slope = 30.1480 Intercept = 16.0309 Corr. coeff. = 0.9909
13	3.30	3.30	6.6	1.291	56	56.01	
10	2.60	2.60	5.2	1.148	52	52.01	
7	1.50	1.50	3.0	0.876	42	42.01	
5	1.30	1.30	2.6	0.817	40	40.01	

Calculations :

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))]-b$$

$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart responses

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I)[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

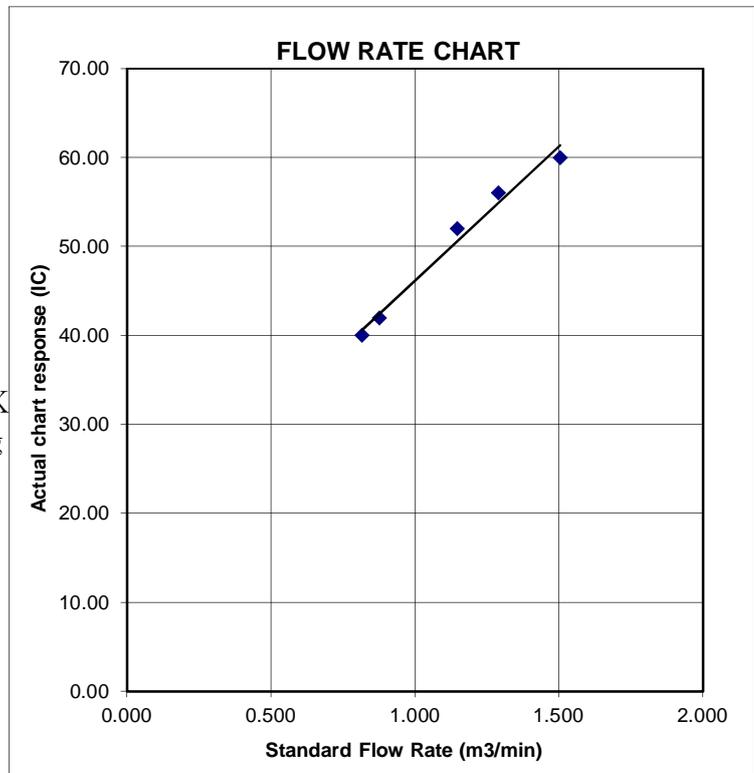
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Junction of Wan Po Road and Wan O Road Date of Calibration: 27-Dec-18
 Location ID : AM5 Next Calibration Date: 27-Feb-19
 Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170 Technician: Ho

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1016.6	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	762.45
Temperature (°C)	20.6	Temperature (K)	294

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.02017
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.03691
Serial # ->	1612		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H2O (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	4.40	4.40	8.8	1.500	59	59.98	Slope = 29.0238 Intercept = 17.2225 Corr. coeff. = 0.9966
13	3.30	3.30	6.6	1.302	55	55.91	
10	2.40	2.40	4.8	1.113	49	49.81	
7	1.60	1.60	3.2	0.912	43	43.71	
5	1.30	1.30	2.6	0.824	40	40.66	

Calculations :

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))]-b$$

$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart responses

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I)[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

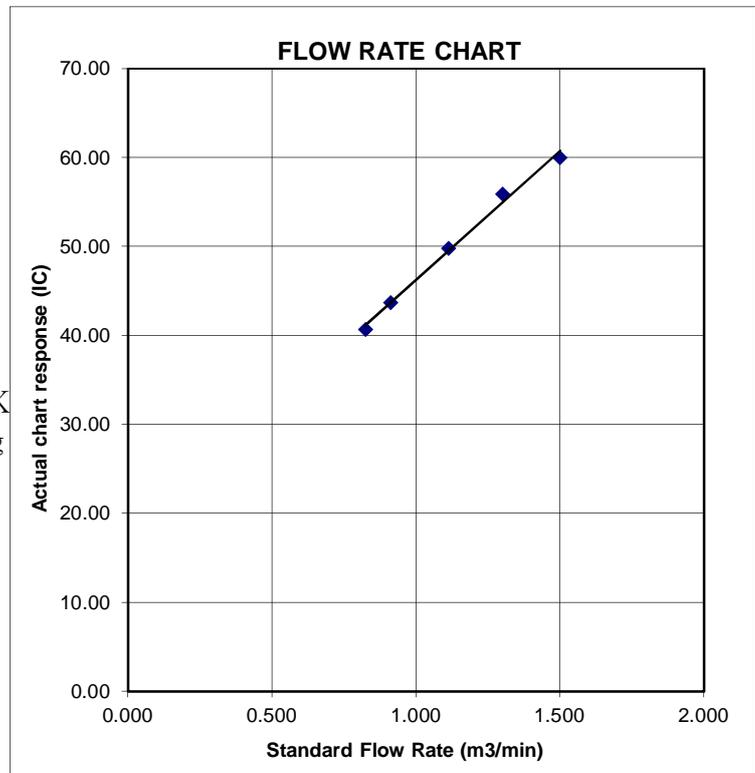
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure



Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: February 13, 2018	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 293	°K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 763.3	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 1612		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.3970	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0000	6.3	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8900	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8440	8.7	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7010	12.6	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
1.0172	0.7281	1.4293	0.9958	0.7128	0.8762
1.0130	1.0130	2.0213	0.9917	0.9917	1.2392
1.0109	1.1358	2.2599	0.9896	1.1120	1.3854
1.0098	1.1964	2.3702	0.9886	1.1713	1.4530
1.0046	1.4331	2.8586	0.9835	1.4030	1.7524
QSTD	m= 2.02017		QA	m= 1.26500	
	b= -0.03691			b= -0.02263	
	r= 0.99988			r= 0.99988	

Calculations			
Vstd=	$\Delta Vol / ((Pa - \Delta P) / Pstd) (Tstd / Ta)$	Va=	$\Delta Vol / ((Pa - \Delta P) / Pa)$
Qstd=	$Vstd / \Delta Time$	Qa=	$Va / \Delta Time$
For subsequent flow rate calculations:			
Qstd=	$1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa=	$1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd



ALS Laboratory Group

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES

SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER	: HK1825888
CLIENT	: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING		
ADDRESS	: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG	SUB-BATCH	: 1
		DATE RECEIVED	: 12-APR-2018
		DATE OF ISSUE	: 19-APR-2018
PROJECT	: ----	NO. OF SAMPLES	: 1
		CLIENT ORDER	: ----

General Comments

- Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.
- Sample(s) analysed and reported on an as received basis.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories

Position

Richard Fung

General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong
Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

WORK ORDER : HK1825888
SUB-BATCH : 1
CLIENT : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING
PROJECT : ----



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK1825888-001	S/N: 3Y6501	Equipments	12-Apr-2018	S/N: 3Y6501

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type: Laser Dust monitor
 Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B
 Serial No. 3Y6501
 Equipment Ref: EQ111
 Job Order HK1825888

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler
 Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)
 Equipment Ref: HVS 018
 Last Calibration Date: 27 February 2018

Equipment Verification Results:

Calibration Date: 12 & 13 March 2018

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m ³ (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
2hr07min	9:50 ~ 11:57	19.6	1019.0	0.073	4211	33.3
2hr14min	12:05 ~ 14:19	19.6	1019.0	0.075	4313	32.1
2hr17min	9:50 ~ 12:07	20.9	1016.7	0.075	4771	34.7

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 657 (CPM)

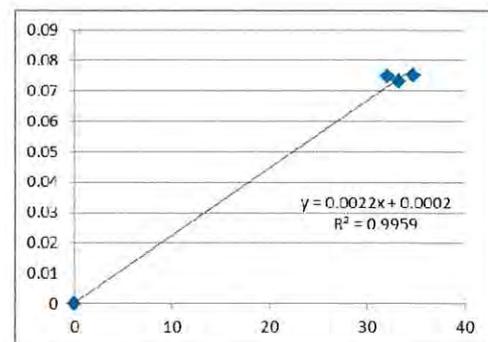
Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 656 (CPM)

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0022

Correlation Coefficient (R) 0.9979

Date of Issue 15 March 2018



Remarks:

- Strong** Correlation ($R > 0.8$)
 - Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring
- *If $R < 0.5$, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Martin Li Signature : [Signature] Date : 15 March 2018

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature : [Signature] Date : 15 March 2018

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :	Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung	Date of Calibration: 27-Feb-18
Location ID :	Calibration Room	Next Calibration Date: 27-May-18

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1017.3	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	762.975
Temperature (°C)	19.1	Temperature (K)	292

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.11965
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.02696
Calibration Date->	28-Feb-17	Expiry Date->	28-Feb-18

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H2O (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.2	6.2	12.4	1.694	52	52.63	Slope = 39.8525 Intercept = -14.3322 Corr. coeff. = 0.9974
13	5.1	5.1	10.2	1.538	46	46.55	
10	3.9	3.9	7.8	1.346	40	40.48	
8	2.6	2.6	5.2	1.101	30	30.36	
5	1.7	1.7	3.4	0.893	20	20.24	

Calculations :

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart responses

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I)[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

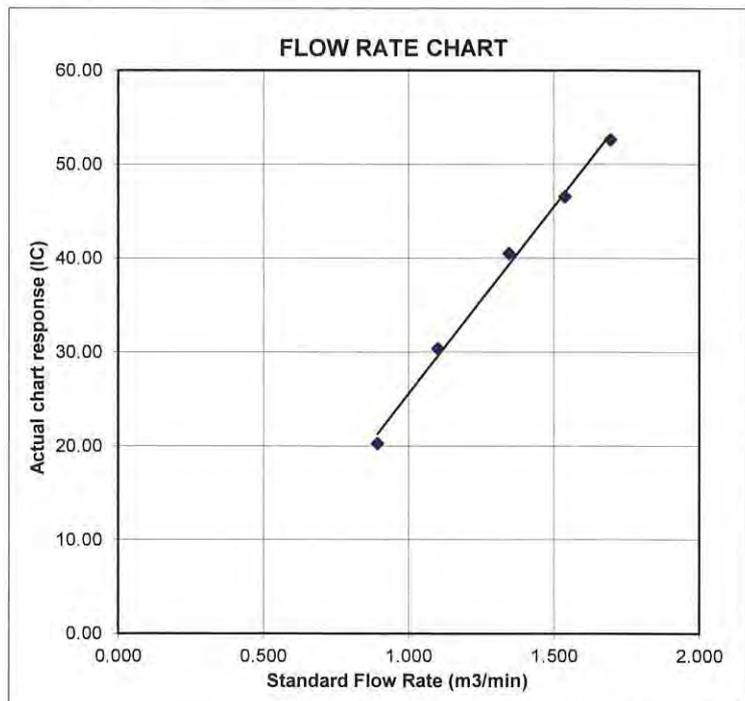
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure





Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C183086
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC18-0867) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 29 May 2018
Description / 儀器名稱 : Integrating Sound Level Meter (EQ009)
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Brüel & Kjær
Model No. / 型號 : 2238
Serial No. / 編號 : 2285722
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$ Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(50 \pm 25)\%$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

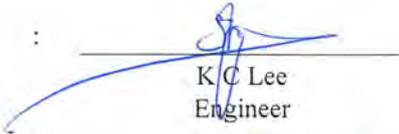
DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 10 June 2018

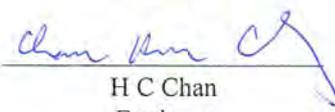
TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By : 
測試 : K C Lee
Engineer

Certified By : 
核證 : H C Chan
Engineer

Date of Issue : 11 June 2018
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C183086
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- Self-calibration using laboratory acoustic calibrator was performed before the test from 6.1.1.2 to 6.4.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C180024
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	PA160023

- Test procedure : MA101N.

- Results :

- 6.1 Sound Pressure Level

- 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

- 6.1.1.1 Before Self-calibration

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.1

- 6.1.1.2 After Self-calibration

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.0	± 0.7

- 6.1.2 Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.0 (Ref.)
				104.00		104.0
				114.00		114.0

IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. : ± 0.4 dB per 10 dB step and ± 0.7 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C183086
證書編號

6.2 Time Weighting

6.2.1 Continuous Signal

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.0	Ref.
	L _{ASP}		S			94.1	± 0.1
	L _{AIP}		I			94.1	± 0.1

6.2.2 Tone Burst Signal (2 kHz)

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Burst Duration		
30 - 110	L _{AFP}	A	F	106.0	Continuous	106.0	Ref.
	L _{AFMax}				200 ms	104.9	-1.0 ± 1.0
	L _{ASP}	S	Continuous		106.0	Ref.	
	L _{ASMax}		500 ms		102.0	-4.1 ± 1.0	

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	54.5	-39.4 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	67.8	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	77.8	-16.1 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	85.3	-8.6 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	90.8	-3.2 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.2	+1.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	95.0	+1.0 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	92.8	-1.1 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
12.5 kHz	89.7	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)					

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C183086

證書編號

6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
50 - 130	L _{CFP}	C	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	90.9	-3.0 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	93.1	-0.8 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	93.8	-0.2 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	94.0	0.0 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	94.0	0.0 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.8	-0.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	93.1	-0.8 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	90.9	-3.0 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	87.7	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

6.4 Time Averaging

UUT Setting				Applied Value					UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60804 Type 1 Spec. (dB)	
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Integrating Time	Frequency (kHz)	Burst Duration (ms)	Burst Duty Factor	Burst Level (dB)	Equivalent Level (dB)			
30 - 110	L _{Aeq}	A	10 sec.	4	1	1/10	110.0	100	99.9	± 0.5	
								1/10 ²	90	90.0	± 0.5
			60 sec.					1/10 ³	80	79.0	± 1.0
			5 min.					1/10 ⁴	70	69.1	± 1.0

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : 4188 & S/N : 2658547

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 60651 Type 1 & IEC 60804 Type 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :

94 dB	31.5 Hz - 125 Hz	± 0.35 dB
	250 Hz - 500 Hz	± 0.30 dB
	1 kHz	± 0.20 dB
	2 kHz - 4 kHz	± 0.35 dB
	8 kHz	± 0.45 dB
	12.5 kHz	± 0.70 dB
104 dB	1 kHz	± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
114 dB	1 kHz	± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
	Burst equivalent level	± 0.2 dB (Ref. 110 dB continuous sound level)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com



Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C182470
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC18-0867) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 26 April 2018
Description / 儀器名稱 : Acoustical Calibrator (EQ082)
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Brüel & Kjær
Model No. / 型號 : 4231
Serial No. / 編號 : 2713428
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (50 ± 25)%
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 12 May 2018

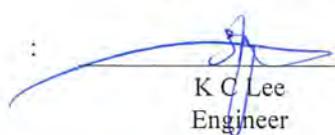
TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By : 
測試 : _____
H T Wong
Technical Officer

Certified By : 
核證 : _____
K C Lee
Engineer

Date of Issue : 15 May 2018
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C182470
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

<u>Equipment ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Certificate No.</u>
CL130	Universal Counter	C173864
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	PA160023
TST150A	Measuring Amplifier	C181288

- Test procedure : MA100N.
- Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value (dB)	Mfr's Spec. (dB)	Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	94.0	± 0.2	± 0.2
114 dB, 1 kHz	114.1		

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (kHz)	Measured Value (kHz)	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz)
1	1.000 0	1 kHz ± 0.1 %	± 0.1

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :
Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com



REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT:	MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER:	HK1848018
CLIENT:	ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING		
ADDRESS:	RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, Kwai Chung, N.T., HONG KONG.	SUB-BATCH:	0
		LABORATORY:	HONG KONG
		DATE RECEIVED:	05-Sep-2018
		DATE OF ISSUE:	11-Sep-2018

COMMENTS

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test:	Conductivity, Dissolved Oxygen, pH Value, Salinity and Temperature
Equipment Type:	Multifunctional Meter
Brand Name:	YSI
Model No.:	Professional Plus
Serial No.:	10G101946
Equipment No.:	--
Date of Calibration:	11 September, 2018

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganic

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION



WORK ORDER: HK1848018
 SUB-BATCH: 0
 DATE OF ISSUE: 11-Sep-2018
 CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter
 Brand Name: YSI
 Model No.: Professional Plus
 Serial No.: 10G101946
 Equipment No.: --
 Date of Calibration: 11 September, 2018 Date of Next Calibration: 11 December, 2018

PARAMETERS:

Conductivity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2510B

Expected Reading ($\mu\text{S/cm}$)	Displayed Reading ($\mu\text{S/cm}$)	Tolerance (%)
146.9	158.8	+8.1
6667	6387	-4.2
12890	12700	-1.5
58670	57251	-2.4
	Tolerance Limit (%)	± 10.0

Dissolved Oxygen Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500-O: G

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)
3.21	3.04	-0.17
5.42	5.56	+0.14
7.85	7.80	-0.05
	Tolerance Limit (mg/L)	± 0.20

pH Value Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H:B

Expected Reading (pH unit)	Displayed Reading (pH unit)	Tolerance (pH unit)
4.0	4.07	+0.07
7.0	7.09	+0.09
10.0	9.94	-0.06
	Tolerance Limit (pH unit)	± 0.20

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
 Manager - Inorganic

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION



WORK ORDER: HK1848018
 SUB-BATCH: 0
 DATE OF ISSUE: 11-Sep-2018
 CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter
 Brand Name: YSI
 Model No.: Professional Plus
 Serial No.: 10G101946
 Equipment No.: --
 Date of Calibration: 11 September, 2018 Date of Next Calibration: 11 December, 2018

PARAMETERS:

Salinity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2520B

Expected Reading (ppt)	Displayed Reading (ppt)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.00	--
10	9.94	-0.6
20	19.38	-3.1
30	30.19	+0.6
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Temperature

Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

Expected Reading (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)
13.3	14.1	+0.8
24.0	25.0	+1.0
37.2	37.1	-0.1
	Tolerance Limit (°C)	±2.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganic



ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre

1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung

N.T., Hong Kong

T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT:	MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER:	HK1861699
CLIENT:	ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING		
ADDRESS:	RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T., HONG KONG.	SUB-BATCH:	0
		LABORATORY:	HONG KONG
		DATE RECEIVED:	26-Nov-2018
		DATE OF ISSUE:	04-Dec-2018

COMMENTS

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test:	Turbidity
Equipment Type:	Turbidimeter
Brand Name:	Hach
Model No.:	2100Q
Serial No.:	11030C008499
Equipment No.:	--
Date of Calibration:	30 November, 2018

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganic

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION



WORK ORDER: HK1861699
SUB-BATCH: 0
DATE OF ISSUE: 04-Dec-2018
CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Turbidimeter
Brand Name: Hach
Model No.: 2100Q
Serial No.: 11030C008499
Equipment No.: --
Date of Calibration: 30 November, 2018 Date of Next Calibration: 28 February, 2019

PARAMETERS:

Turbidity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2130B

Expected Reading (NTU)	Displayed Reading (NTU)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.18	--
4	4.28	+7.0
40	40.70	+1.8
80	81.4	+1.8
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Chan Siu Ming'.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vice
Manager - Inorganic



REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT:	MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER:	HK1860886
CLIENT:	ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING		
ADDRESS:	RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, Kwai Chung, N.T., HONG KONG.	SUB-BATCH:	0
		LABORATORY:	HONG KONG
		DATE RECEIVED:	21-Nov-2018
		DATE OF ISSUE:	27-Dec-2018

COMMENTS

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test:	Conductivity, Dissolved Oxygen, pH Value, Turbidity, Salinity and Temperature
Equipment Type:	Multifunctional Meter
Brand Name:	YSI
Model No.:	Professional DSS
Serial No.:	15H102620/ 15H103928
Equipment No.:	EQW018
Date of Calibration:	28 November, 2018

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganic

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION



WORK ORDER: HK1860886
 SUB-BATCH: 0
 DATE OF ISSUE: 27-Dec-2018
 CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter
 Brand Name: YSI
 Model No.: Professional DSS
 Serial No.: 15H102620/ 15H103928
 Equipment No.: EQW018
 Date of Calibration: 28 November, 2018 Date of Next Calibration: 28 February, 2019

PARAMETERS:

Conductivity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2510B

Expected Reading ($\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$)	Displayed Reading ($\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$)	Tolerance (%)
146.9	159.8	+8.8
6667	6492	-2.6
12890	12526	-2.8
58670	55801	-4.9
	Tolerance Limit (%)	± 10.0

Dissolved Oxygen Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500-O: G

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)
3.17	3.05	-0.12
5.95	5.92	-0.03
8.19	8.29	+0.10
	Tolerance Limit (mg/L)	± 0.20

pH Value Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H:B

Expected Reading (pH unit)	Displayed Reading (pH unit)	Tolerance (pH unit)
4.0	4.10	+0.10
7.0	7.13	+0.13
10.0	9.99	-0.01
	Tolerance Limit (pH unit)	± 0.20

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganic

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION



WORK ORDER: HK1860886
 SUB-BATCH: 0
 DATE OF ISSUE: 27-Dec-2018
 CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter
 Brand Name: YSI
 Model No.: Professional DSS
 Serial No.: 15H102620/ 15H103928
 Equipment No.: EQW018
 Date of Calibration: 28 November, 2018 Date of Next Calibration: 28 February, 2019

PARAMETERS:

Salinity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2520B

Expected Reading (ppt)	Displayed Reading (ppt)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.01	--
10	10.23	+2.3
20	21.02	+5.1
30	29.83	-0.6
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Temperature

Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

Expected Reading (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)
10.0	11.2	+1.2
22.0	21.7	-0.3
41.0	40.8	-0.2
	Tolerance Limit (°C)	±2.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
 Manager - Inorganic

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION



WORK ORDER: HK1860886
SUB-BATCH: 0
DATE OF ISSUE: 27-Dec-2018
CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter
Brand Name: YSI
Model No.: Professional DSS
Serial No.: 15H102620/ 15H103928
Equipment No.: EQW018
Date of Calibration: 05 December, 2018 Date of Next Calibration: 05 March, 2019

PARAMETERS:

Turbidity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2130B

Expected Reading (NTU)	Displayed Reading (NTU)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.14	--
4	3.60	-10.0
40	41.49	+3.7
80	74.42	-7.0
400	426.8	+6.7
800	803.89	+0.5
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganic

Appendix H

Database of Monitoring Results

24-hour TSP Monitoring Data for AM5															
DATE	SAMPLE NUMBER	ELAPSED TIME			CHART READING			AVG TEMP (°C)	AVG AIR PRESS (hPa)	STANDARD FLOW RATE (m ³ /min)	AIR VOLUME (std m ³)	FILTER WEIGHT (g)		DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED (g)	24-hr TSP (µg/m ³)
		INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG					INITIAL	FINAL		
3-Dec-18	22676	14011.51	14035.57	1443.60	43	43	43.0	23.7	1016.5	0.90	1299	2.7300	2.9410	0.2110	162
8-Dec-18	23431	14035.57	14059.72	1449.00	38	38	38.0	18.0	1021.6	0.75	1085	2.7109	2.8880	0.1771	163
14-Dec-18	23437	14059.72	14084.04	1459.20	50	50	50.0	16.8	1025.3	1.16	1693	2.6915	2.9305	0.2390	141
20-Dec-18	23439	14084.04	14108.21	1450.20	42	42	42.0	17.3	1021.1	0.89	1284	2.7036	2.9094	0.2058	160
24-Dec-18	23468	14108.21	14132.56	1461.00	42	43	42.5	17.1	1020.6	0.90	1318	2.6669	2.8194	0.1525	116
29-Dec-18	23491	14132.56	14157.04	1468.80	48	48	48.0	14.0	1026.1	1.10	1619	2.6676	2.8535	0.1859	115

Noise Measurement Results (dB) of CNMS5																				
Date	Start Time	1st Leq (5min)			2nd Leq (5min)			3rd Leq (5min)			4th Leq (5min)			5th Leq (5min)			6th Leq (5min)			Leq30min, dB(A)
		Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	
4-Dec-18	13:15	63.2	64.8	60.9	65.6	68.0	62.1	64.0	65.7	60.5	64.6	66.5	62.0	65.2	67.6	61.7	64.6	66.9	61.3	64.6
10-Dec-18	10:21	68.9	72.5	58.5	69.4	72.5	69.0	69.4	73.0	60.5	70.0	73.5	60.5	68.6	72.0	61.0	69.6	73.0	61.0	69.3
21-Dec-18	9:39	58.2	61.5	47.5	55.6	59.0	47.5	62.5	62.5	49.5	55.4	59.0	48.0	55.6	59.0	47.5	54.4	58.0	47.5	58.0
27-Dec-18	9:36	61.4	63.5	58.0	60.7	62.0	58.0	60.3	61.5	57.5	60.1	61.5	58.0	59.9	61.5	58.0	60.3	61.5	58.0	60.5

Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result													
Sampling Date: 3-Dec-18													
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ordinates		Water Depth m	Sampling Depth m	Temp °C	DO Conc mg/L	DO Saturation %	Turbidity NTU	Salinity ppt	pH unit	SS mg/L
			East	North									
9:58	CC1	ME	843194	816407	7.1	1.00	22.7	7.17	100.5	1.07	33.05	8.27	2.7
							22.7	7.09	99.5	1.11	33.07	8.27	3.2
						3.55	22.7	7.04	98.8	1.35	33.11	8.28	3.5
							22.7	7.04	98.8	1.35	33.11	8.28	2.8
							22.7	7	98.3	1.51	33.13	8.28	2.9
10:11	CC2	ME	844076	817112	11.3	1.00	22.7	7.21	101.3	1.02	33.07	8.29	2.7
							22.7	7.2	101.1	0.99	33.07	8.29	2.6
						5.65	22.7	7.17	100.5	1.14	33.09	8.29	3.6
							22.7	7.14	100.3	1.13	33.09	8.29	3.6
							22.6	6.93	97.2	2.96	33.26	8.29	3.6
10:36	CC3	ME	844584	817928	8.7	1.00	22.8	7.43	104.4	0.85	32.98	8.29	2.5
							22.8	7.44	104.5	0.9	32.97	8.3	2.2
						4.35	22.7	7.34	103	0.95	33.05	8.3	2.3
							22.7	7.22	101.3	1.02	33.07	8.29	2.8
							22.7	6.92	97.1	2.12	33.14	8.28	2.3
9:23	CC4	ME	845429	815603	2.3	1.00	22.7	7.05	99	1.29	33.17	8.26	1.9
							22.7	7.05	98.9	1.37	33.17	8.26	2.5
						1.15							
10:17	CC13	ME	844183	817483	7.3	1.00	22.7	6.96	97.6	1.71	33.03	8.28	3
							22.7	6.91	96.9	1.97	33.06	8.28	3.7
						3.65	22.7	6.95	97.5	1.25	33.15	8.29	4.8
							22.7	6.96	97.6	1.4	33.15	8.29	4.7
							22.7	6.92	97.1	2.94	33.18	8.29	7.3
9:13	SW11	ME	854498	817432	4.3	1.00	22.7	7.07	99.1	1.2	32.89	8.17	3.1
							22.7	7.08	99.2	1.17	32.9	8.18	3.9
						2.15							
							22.6	7.05	98.8	1.25	32.99	8.21	4.3
							22.6	7.06	98.9	1.22	32.99	8.22	3.6
9:49	C3	ME	843825	816190	15	1.00	22.7	6.7	93.8	2.17	32.91	8.24	5.2
							22.7	6.66	93.4	2.11	32.91	8.24	5.6
						7.50	22.6	6.79	95.2	2.29	33.18	8.27	4.1
							22.6	6.8	95.4	2.58	33.18	8.27	4.2
							22.6	6.86	96.3	2.04	33.21	8.28	3.5
9:33	C4	ME	844653	815747	17.2	1.00	22.7	6.81	95.5	1.81	32.96	8.25	3.8
							22.7	6.75	94.6	1.76	32.93	8.25	4.3
						8.60	22.7	6.77	94.9	1.97	33.02	8.25	2.4
							22.7	6.78	95	1.94	33.02	8.25	2.5
							22.6	6.9	96.8	2.05	33.19	8.27	5.7
10:29	II	ME	844608	817679	9.3	1.00	22.8	7.29	102.3	1.01	32.99	8.3	5.6
							22.8	7.29	102.4	1.08	33	8.3	5.7
						4.65	22.7	7.2	101	0.99	33.07	8.3	2.5
							22.7	7.17	100.5	0.9	33.07	8.29	3.1
							22.6	6.88	96.5	2.9	33.23	8.29	1.7
14:17	CC1	MF	843196	816406	9	1.00	23.2	7.42	105	0.85	32.95	8.3	4.2
							23.2	7.45	105.4	0.9	32.95	8.3	3.8
						4.50	23	7.4	104.5	1.2	33.01	8.3	1.8
							23	7.39	104.2	1.16	33.01	8.3	1.6
							22.9	7.27	102.4	1.7	33.11	8.3	2.2
14:25	CC2	MF	844073	817067	12	1.00	22.7	7.1	99.7	2.3	33.21	8.29	2.2
							22.8	7.55	106	0.85	33.06	8.31	3.9
						6.00	23.1	7.61	107.3	0.8	32.88	8.31	3.5
							22.7	7.29	102.3	1.45	33.13	8.3	3.6
							22.7	7.27	102	1.38	33.13	8.3	4
14:46	CC3	MF	844597	817952	8.9	1.00	22.6	6.87	96.4	3.69	33.22	8.29	1.9
							22.6	6.88	96.6	3.29	33.2	8.29	1.3
						4.45	23	7.75	109.3	0.81	32.94	8.32	1.5
							23	7.88	111	0.82	32.95	8.33	2.1
							22.7	7.11	99.8	1.91	33.16	8.3	3.5
13:55	CC4	MF	845432	815610	2.2	1.00	22.7	7.03	98.7	1.91	33.15	8.29	3.8
							22.6	6.82	95.7	2.72	33.25	8.29	4.9
						1.10	22.6	6.81	95.6	2.92	33.25	8.29	4.5
14:31	CC13	MF	844173	817487	7.6	1.00	22.9	7.19	101.2	1.9	32.96	8.28	7.3
							23	7.2	101.5	1.84	32.88	8.27	8.1
						1.20							
							22.7	7.07	99.3	5.19	33.06	8.29	20.9
							22.7	7.07	99.2	5.22	33.06	8.29	21.5
13:49	SW11	MF	845493	817431	3.7	1.00	22.7	7.07	99.3	4.49	33.07	8.29	14.4
							22.7	7.07	99.3	4.53	33.07	8.29	14.6
						3.80	22.7	7.03	98.6	3.53	33.1	8.29	10.5
							22.7	6.96	97.7	3.64	33.12	8.29	10.6
							22.6	6.84	95.9	2.7	33.22	8.28	3.2
14:02	C4	MF	844622	815784	15.4	1.00	22.6	6.89	96.6	2.99	33.26	8.28	3.6
							23	7.02	99	0.68	32.98	8.38	2.6
						1.85	22.9	7.22	101.7	0.74	33.03	8.36	2.9
							22.8	7.31	102.8	1.55	33.08	8.33	8.4
14:10	C3	MF	843831	816226	15.1	1.00	22.8	7.23	101.7	2.03	33.1	8.32	8
							22.8	7	98.4	2.38	32.95	8.26	4.8
						7.55	22.7	7.14	100.2	2.19	33.01	8.27	5
							22.6	6.9	96.8	2.1	33.14	8.27	4
							22.6	6.85	96.1	2.3	33.16	8.27	3.7
14:38	II	MF	844604	817676	9.5	1.00	22.6	6.84	95.9	2.7	33.22	8.28	3.2
							22.6	6.89	96.6	2.99	33.26	8.28	3.6
						4.75	23	6.78	95.5	3.37	32.75	8.23	11.7
							23	6.74	95	3.4	32.74	8.23	12
							22.6	6.78	95	2.63	33.01	8.24	6.3

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide
 ME - Middle Ebb tide

Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result													
Sampling Date: 5-Dec-18													
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ordinates		Water Depth m	Sampling Depth m	Temp °C	DO Conc mg/L	DO Saturation %	Turbidity NTU	Salinity ppt	pH unit	SS mg/L
			East	North									
11:48	CC1	ME	843206	816403	9.1	1.00	22.8	7.08	99.5	1.25	32.94	8.25	2.9
						22.8	7.04	98.9	1.26	32.97	8.26	2.1	
						4.55	22.8	6.97	98	1.34	33.02	8.27	3
						22.8	6.96	97.8	1.41	33.03	8.27	2.8	
						8.10	22.7	6.95	97.6	1.36	33.16	8.29	2.5
11:58	CC2	ME	844073	817106	11.5	1.00	22.8	6.95	97.6	1.32	33.02	8.28	2
						22.8	7.12	100.1	1.26	32.97	8.27	2.6	
						5.75	22.8	7.1	99.8	1.27	32.98	8.28	2.6
						22.8	7.05	99.1	1.2	32.99	8.29	1.9	
						10.50	22.8	7.05	99.2	1.27	32.98	8.29	2.5
12:19	CC3	ME	844609	817937	8.8	1.00	22.7	6.91	97.1	2.18	33.16	8.3	1.8
						22.9	7.08	99.6	1.19	32.84	8.26	1.1	
						4.40	22.9	7.06	99.4	1.14	32.87	8.26	2.2
						22.9	6.96	98	1.64	32.99	8.29	2.5	
						7.80	22.9	6.98	98.3	1.55	32.98	8.29	2.2
11:23	CC4	ME	845434	815601	1.4	1.00	22.7	6.88	96.6	2.6	33.14	8.3	1.7
						22.7	6.88	96.6	2.59	33.15	8.3	1.4	
						0.70	22.8	7.01	98.5	2.24	33.06	8.2	3.8
						22.8	6.96	97.8	2.2	33.06	8.26	3	
						0.40							
12:04	CC13	ME	844191	817464	7.4	1.00	22.8	6.96	97.8	1.95	32.93	8.28	4.5
						22.8	6.89	96.9	1.84	32.94	8.28	5.3	
						3.70	22.8	6.9	97	1.79	32.99	8.29	4.2
						22.8	6.9	97	1.67	32.99	8.29	2.8	
						6.40	22.8	6.87	96.6	1.88	33.05	8.3	4.5
11:13	SW11	ME	845503	817427	3	1.00	22.8	6.87	96.5	1.92	33.05	8.3	3.2
						22.8	6.42	90.3	2.04	32.97	7.99	5.1	
						1.50	22.8	6.3	88.5	2.04	32.98	8.13	4.5
						2.00							
						22.8	6.24	87.7	2.09	33.08	8.16	4.9	
11:40	C3	ME	843828	816215	15.4	1.00	22.8	6.22	87.4	1.83	33.08	8.18	3.1
						22.8	6.94	97.4	2.03	32.9	8.23	3.3	
						7.70	22.8	6.82	95.8	2.05	32.9	8.24	3.9
						22.8	6.84	96.1	1.77	33.06	8.27	3.7	
						14.40	22.8	6.84	96.1	1.75	33.06	8.28	3.1
11:29	C4	ME	844602	815777	16.3	1.00	22.8	6.86	96.3	1.6	33.09	8.28	4.1
						22.8	7.07	99.3	1.71	32.94	8.23	3.6	
						8.15	22.8	6.98	98.1	1.68	32.93	8.24	3.5
						22.8	6.9	97	1.65	32.94	8.25	3.8	
						15.30	22.8	6.9	97	1.68	32.95	8.25	3.6
12:13	II	ME	844580	817671	8.9	1.00	22.8	6.93	97.3	1.82	33.08	8.25	4.7
						22.8	6.96	97.8	1.78	33.09	8.27	3.8	
						4.45	22.9	6.96	97.8	1.26	32.83	8.26	2
						22.9	6.95	97.8	1.22	32.86	8.27	1.6	
						7.90	22.9	6.91	97.1	1.54	32.88	8.28	2.9
15:36	CC1	MF	843203	816420	6.1	1.00	22.8	6.86	96.5	1.6	32.89	8.28	2.8
						22.9	6.7	94.2	3.6	32.99	8.28	1.2	
						3.05	22.9	6.66	93.7	3.49	32.99	8.28	2.7
						5.10	22.6	7.2	100.7	1.28	33.13	8.28	2.5
						22.8	7.14	100.3	1.28	32.94	8.28	1.5	
15:43	CC2	MF	844082	817111	11.9	1.00	22.8	7.07	99.3	1.38	32.94	8.28	2
						22.8	7.05	99	1.23	32.94	8.28	2.2	
						5.95	22.8	7.01	98.6	1.26	32.94	8.28	3.6
						10.90	22.8	6.99	98.2	1.27	32.95	8.28	2.6
						22.8	7.22	101.4	1.07	32.89	8.29	1.3	
16:06	CC3	MF	844599	817933	9.3	1.00	22.8	7.21	101.3	1.1	32.89	8.3	1.9
						22.8	7.16	100.6	1.15	32.95	8.3	2.3	
						4.65	22.8	7.15	100.5	1.14	32.95	8.3	<1.0
						8.30	22.8	7.05	99.1	1.36	32.97	8.29	1.2
						22.8	7.05	99.1	1.28	32.97	8.29	2.4	
15:13	CC4	MF	845427	815597	2.4	1.00	22.9	7.16	100.7	1.13	32.78	8.27	1.7
						22.9	7.16	100.6	1.17	32.82	8.27	2.9	
						22.8	6.8	95.6	1.57	33.13	8.28	2.7	
						22.8	6.75	94.8	1.57	33.09	8.29	2	
						22.7	6.8	95.6	1.76	33.18	8.29	4	
15:53	CC13	MF	844184	817486	7.9	1.00	22.7	6.81	95.7	1.73	33.18	8.3	3.8
						1.20	22.8	7.19	101	1.47	33.01	8.3	4.9
						1.40	22.8	7.19	100.9	1.52	33.02	8.3	3.8
						1.00	22.8	6.98	98	1.92	32.88	8.28	5.2
						3.95	22.8	6.92	97.1	2.03	32.87	8.29	3.9
15:02	SW11	MF	845509	817428	3.3	1.00	22.8	7.04	99	1.35	32.96	8.29	2.8
						22.8	7.08	99.5	1.29	32.96	8.29	4	
						6.90	22.8	7.07	99.4	1.48	32.97	8.29	4.3
						22.8	6.98	98.1	1.53	32.98	8.29	5.3	
						1.00	22.8	6.75	94.9	1.91	33.05	8.29	6
15:26	C3	MF	843798	816220	15.4	1.00	22.8	6.83	96	1.93	33.05	8.3	6
						1.65							
						2.30	22.8	6.96	97.9	2.04	33.05	8.31	13.2
						22.8	6.96	97.8	2.08	33.05	8.31	11.1	
						1.00	22.8	6.96	97.8	1.51	32.89	8.26	3.1
15:19	C4	MF	844632	815767	16.2	1.00	22.8	6.91	97	1.47	32.9	8.26	4.4
						8.10	22.8	6.77	95.1	1.74	33.03	8.29	3
						22.8	6.76	95	1.76	33.03	8.28	4.1	
						15.20	22.8	6.76	94.9	1.89	33.05	8.28	1.9
						22.8	6.76	94.9	1.89	33.04	8.28	3.8	
15:59	II	MF	844604	847680	9.8	1.00	22.8	6.97	97.9	1.45	32.85	8.27	3.2
						22.8	6.9	97	1.43	32.86	8.27	2.8	
						4.90	22.8	6.94	97.5	1.54	33.06	8.29	3.2
						22.8	6.95	97.7	1.51	33.03	8.29	3.6	
						8.80	22.7	6.98	98	4.73	33.26	8.32	4.8
	22.7	6.98	98	4.84	33.26	8.32	4.9						
15:36	CC1	MF	843203	816420	6.1	1.00	22.9	7.14	100.4	1.18	32.78	8.28	2.6
						22.9	7.13	100.3	1.25	32.82	8.28	1.5	
						4.90	22.8	6.98	98.2	1.73	32.96	8.29	4.1
						22.8	6.87	96.6	2.08	32.99	8.29	3.3	
						8.80	22.7	6.9	96.9	2.54	33.2	8.3	2.4
	22.7	6.91	97	2.61	33.2	8.31	3.8						

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide
 ME - Middle Ebb tide

Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result													
Sampling Date: 7-Dec-18													
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ordinates		Water Depth m	Sampling Depth m	Temp °C	DO Conc mg/L	DO Saturation %	Turbidity NTU	Salinity ppt	pH unit	SS mg/L
			East	North									
13:11	CC1	ME	843206	816423	7.8	1.00	22.3	6.76	95.1	1.98	35.01	8.27	2.7
						22.3	6.73	94.8	1.77	35.02	8.28	2.6	
						22.3	6.67	94	1.85	35.03	8.28	2.6	
						22.3	6.65	93.8	1.76	35.03	8.28	2.2	
						22.3	6.64	93.6	1.94	35.05	8.28	2.4	
13:20	CC2	ME	844086	817095	12	6.80	22.3	6.64	93.6	1.97	35.05	8.29	3.2
						22.3	6.76	95.2	1.58	34.92	8.27	2.9	
						22.3	6.74	94.8	1.61	34.92	8.27	2.8	
						22.3	6.68	94.1	1.69	34.95	8.27	2.1	
						22.3	6.63	93.4	1.72	34.97	8.28	2	
13:37	CC3	ME	844621	817940	9	11.00	22.4	6.63	93.6	2.4	35.1	8.3	3.6
						22.4	6.64	93.8	2.66	35.13	8.3	4.1	
						22.3	6.72	94.5	1.49	34.78	8.25	<1.0	
						22.3	6.7	94.3	1.47	34.78	8.25	<1.0	
						22.3	6.62	93.2	1.74	34.88	8.25	1.7	
12:45	CC4	ME	845426	815592	1.5	4.50	22.3	6.59	92.8	1.8	34.9	8.25	1.2
						22.3	6.5	91.7	2	34.97	8.26	2	
						22.4	6.44	90.9	2.22	35.01	8.26	2.3	
						1.00							
						0.75	22.3	6.69	94.3	1.94	35.06	8.28	4.5
13:27	CC13	ME	844176	817481	7.6	0.50	22.3	6.65	93.8	1.99	35.06	8.28	4.1
						1.00	22.3	6.41	90.3	1.82	34.9	8.26	2
						22.3	6.41	90.3	1.83	34.9	8.26	1.2	
						22.3	6.43	90.6	1.85	34.93	8.27	1.3	
						22.3	6.48	91.3	1.89	34.97	8.27	1.5	
12:37	SW11	ME	845499	817435	3.8	3.80	22.4	6.65	93.9	2.44	35.11	8.28	2.4
						22.4	6.65	93.9	2.61	35.11	8.28	2.8	
						22.4	6.25	88.1	1.89	34.83	8.25	2.3	
						22.4	6.31	89	1.95	34.86	8.25	2.4	
						1.90							
13:03	C3	ME	843830	816207	15.2	2.80	22.4	6.43	90.6	1.84	34.88	8.26	4.8
						22.4	6.47	91.2	1.69	34.88	8.26	3.5	
						22.3	6.77	95.4	1.8	35.01	8.27	3	
						22.3	6.75	95.2	1.79	35.01	8.27	2.3	
						22.3	6.69	94.4	1.79	35.05	8.28	2.7	
12:51	C4	ME	844615	815779	16.1	7.60	22.3	6.68	94.3	1.8	35.05	8.28	2.8
						22.4	6.71	94.7	2.15	35.13	8.29	2	
						22.4	6.71	94.7	2.24	35.13	8.29	2.1	
						22.3	6.77	95.3	1.86	34.9	8.28	3.8	
						22.3	6.72	94.6	1.86	34.96	8.28	4.6	
13:32	I1	ME	844608	817682	9.8	14.20	22.3	6.75	95.1	1.89	35.02	8.29	3.4
						22.3	6.72	94.8	1.88	35.04	8.29	2.5	
						22.4	6.74	95.2	2.02	35.18	8.31	2	
						22.4	6.75	95.3	2.08	35.17	8.31	1.1	
						1.00	22.2	6.8	95.5	1.44	34.71	8.25	<1.0
16:34	CC1	MF	843199	816416	8.3	8.05	22.2	6.76	95	1.46	34.76	8.25	1.2
						22.3	6.47	91.2	2.82	34.91	8.26	1.6	
						22.3	6.42	90.5	2.96	34.91	8.27	1.2	
						22.4	6.49	91.6	3.01	35.07	8.28	<1.0	
						22.4	6.61	93.3	3.04	35.11	8.28	1.1	
16:42	CC2	MF	844075	817091	12.3	4.90	22.3	6.65	93.6	1.49	34.98	8.27	2.3
						22.3	6.65	93.6	1.5	34.97	8.28	3	
						22.3	6.65	93.6	1.56	34.98	8.28	2.5	
						22.3	6.65	93.7	1.58	34.98	8.28	3.3	
						22.3	6.65	93.7	1.57	34.99	8.28	1.9	
17:00	CC3	MF	844598	817948	9.3	7.30	22.3	6.66	93.8	1.57	34.98	8.29	1.6
						22.2	6.81	95.6	1.55	34.87	8.27	2.2	
						22.2	6.73	94.7	1.6	34.91	8.27	2.9	
						22.3	6.7	94.3	1.5	34.98	8.27	2.3	
						22.3	6.69	94.3	1.37	35	8.28	2.6	
16:16	CC4	MF	845426	815605	2.2	11.30	22.4	6.61	93.4	2.26	35.09	8.3	3.5
						22.4	6.6	93.2	2.22	35.09	8.3	3.1	
						22.2	6.81	95.7	1.64	34.74	8.25	2.2	
						22.2	6.76	95	1.69	34.76	8.25	2.7	
						22.3	6.65	93.6	1.79	34.9	8.25	2.3	
16:49	CC13	MF	844184	817484	8.1	8.30	22.3	6.59	92.9	1.79	34.96	8.25	1.1
						22.3	6.45	90.9	2.57	35.04	8.26	2.1	
						22.3	6.41	90.4	2.76	35.06	8.26	2.1	
						1.00							
						1.10	22.2	6.73	94.7	1.97	35.03	8.28	3.8
16:09	SW11	MF	845500	817421	3.9	1.20	22.2	6.72	94.6	2.02	35.04	8.28	3
						22.2	6.72	94.6	2.02	35.04	8.28	3	
						1.00	22.2	6.56	92.2	1.42	34.86	8.26	2.9
						22.2	6.49	91.3	1.36	34.87	8.26	2.3	
						22.3	6.62	93.2	1.57	34.95	8.27	2.6	
16:28	C3	MF	843824	816210	16	4.05	22.3	6.61	93	1.79	34.94	8.27	2.4
						22.3	6.56	92.5	1.79	34.97	8.28	3.1	
						22.3	6.55	92.4	1.91	34.98	8.28	4.2	
						22.3	6.11	86.1	1.81	35.06	8.23	4.4	
						22.3	6.11	86.2	1.95	35.06	8.23	4.9	
16:21	C4	MF	844608	815770	16.7	1.95							
						2.90	22.3	6.13	86.5	1.58	35.06	8.25	3.7
						22.3	6.16	86.9	1.5	35.06	8.25	4.6	
						22.3	6.64	93.5	1.6	34.98	8.27	3	
						22.3	6.62	93.3	1.65	34.98	8.27	2.3	
16:54	I1	MF	844612	817681	10	8.00	22.3	6.61	93.2	1.71	35	8.28	1.8
						22.3	6.62	93.4	1.63	35.01	8.28	2.3	
						22.3	6.64	93.6	1.84	35.02	8.29	3.6	
						22.3	6.66	94	2.18	35.06	8.29	2.6	
						1.00	22.2	6.81	95.8	1.51	34.95	8.28	2.7
16:21	C4	MF	844608	815770	16.7	8.35	22.3	6.8	95.7	1.48	34.96	8.28	2.7
						22.3	6.73	94.9	1.43	35.02	8.29	3.2	
						22.3	6.73	94.8	1.37	35.04	8.29	2.6	
						22.4	6.68	94.4	3.33	35.2	8.31	3.2	
						22.4	6.68	94.3	3.32	35.19	8.31	2.7	
16:54	I1	MF	844612	817681	10	15.70	22.2	6.75	94.9	1.8	34.82	8.25	1.9
						22.3	6.68	94	1.57	34.93	8.26	2.8	
						22.3	6.68	94	1.51	34.92	8.27	2	
						22.3	6.66	93.8	2.17	35.01	8.28	1.6	
						22.4	6.63	93.6	2.72	35.09	8.28	2.5	

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide
 ME - Middle Ebb tide

Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result													
Sampling Date: 10-Dec-18													
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ordinates		Water Depth m	Sampling Depth m	Temp °C	DO Conc mg/L	DO Saturation %	Turbidity NTU	Salinity ppt	pH unit	SS mg/L
			East	North									
12:36	CC1	ME	843197	816419	8.9	1.00	21.5	6.67	92.7	1.98	35.08	8.28	5.8
							21.5	6.61	91.9	1.91	35.09	8.28	6.4
						4.45	21.6	6.58	91.5	1.95	35.09	8.29	6.1
							21.6	6.57	91.4	1.97	35.09	8.29	6.5
							21.6	6.54	91.1	2.12	35.09	8.3	7.1
12:45	CC2	ME	844071	817089	12.9	1.00	21.6	6.52	90.7	2.08	35.09	8.3	6.9
							21.6	6.83	95.1	2.05	35.1	8.29	6.5
							21.7	6.66	92.8	2.04	35.12	8.3	6.4
						6.45	21.7	6.62	92.3	2.21	35.14	8.31	7
							21.7	6.62	92.3	2.23	35.14	8.32	8
13:07	CC3	ME	844615	817940	9.4	1.00	21.6	6.65	92.5	2.74	35.19	8.33	8
							21.6	6.65	92.5	2.82	35.19	8.33	8.2
							21.6	6.76	94.1	1.84	35.05	8.3	5.8
						4.70	21.6	6.72	93.6	1.87	35.06	8.3	4.6
							21.6	6.64	92.5	2.21	35.08	8.3	6.1
13:23	CC4	ME	845422	816595	2.7	1.00	21.6	6.55	91.3	2.38	35.1	8.3	6.6
							21.6	6.41	89.3	2.25	35.09	8.3	6.3
							21.6	6.39	89.1	2.46	35.09	8.3	7.7
						1.35	21.5	6.86	95.2	2.26	35.05	8.29	7.2
							21.5	6.77	94	2.09	35.05	8.29	7.6
12:54	CC13	ME	844187	817483	8	1.00	21.5	6.76	93.9	2.23	35.06	8.29	6.7
							21.5	6.72	93.4	2.18	35.06	8.29	6.4
						4.00	21.5	6.62	92.1	2	35.08	8.29	8.8
							21.6	6.6	91.9	2.06	35.09	8.29	9.1
							21.6	6.57	91.5	2.54	35.09	8.3	8.9
13:15	SW11	ME	845501	817432	4.9	1.00	21.6	6.57	91.4	2.6	35.09	8.3	9.7
							21.4	6.57	91.2	2.15	35.06	8.27	7.6
							21.4	6.48	90	2	35.07	8.27	7.5
						2.45							
							21.5	6.45	89.6	2.04	35.07	8.28	7.6
12:30	C3	ME	843824	816200	16.1	1.00	21.5	6.44	89.4	2.03	35.07	8.28	6.4
							21.5	6.9	95.9	1.87	35.1	8.3	6.8
							21.5	6.79	94.5	1.91	35.13	8.3	6.8
						8.05	21.6	6.68	93	1.88	35.16	8.32	7.1
							21.6	6.69	93.2	1.92	35.16	8.32	7.7
12:22	C4	ME	844604	815769	16.5	1.00	21.6	6.67	92.9	2.12	35.18	8.33	7.1
							21.6	6.66	92.8	2.19	35.18	8.33	7.1
							21.6	6.71	93.4	2.16	35.15	8.3	6.8
						8.25	21.6	6.7	93.3	2.14	35.15	8.31	8.4
							21.6	6.67	93	2.11	35.17	8.33	9.4
13:01	II	ME	844593	817693	10.3	1.00	21.6	6.68	93	2.13	35.17	8.33	8.3
							21.6	6.68	93	2.42	35.19	8.34	7.8
							21.6	6.7	93.3	2.51	35.2	8.34	9.1
						5.15	21.5	6.67	92.7	1.94	35.03	8.29	4.4
							21.5	6.63	92.1	1.87	35.05	8.29	5
9:58	CC1	MF	843209	816427	7.9	1.00	21.6	6.56	91.4	2.11	35.08	8.3	6.2
							21.6	6.57	91.5	1.99	35.08	8.3	6
							21.6	6.53	91.1	2.24	35.11	8.31	6.6
						9.30	21.6	6.53	91	2.15	35.11	8.31	6.8
							21.6	6.59	91.7	1.94	35.07	8.28	7.5
10:08	CC2	MF	844069	817106	12.6	1.00	21.6	6.57	91.4	2.07	35.07	8.29	7.8
							21.6	6.55	91.1	2.02	35.08	8.3	7.6
							21.6	6.55	91.1	2.12	35.08	8.3	6.4
						6.30	21.6	6.54	91	2.03	35.08	8.31	6.7
							21.6	6.54	91	1.93	35.08	8.31	7.6
10:31	CC3	MF	844604	817948	9.2	1.00	21.5	6.87	95.6	2.14	35.1	8.28	9.1
							21.5	6.84	95.2	2.24	35.11	8.28	9.3
							21.7	6.63	92.4	2.58	35.14	8.29	8.4
						11.60	21.7	6.62	92.3	2.4	35.14	8.29	9.2
							21.7	6.6	92	2.59	35.14	8.3	8.9
9:36	CC4	MF	845426	815590	1.7	1.00	21.7	6.59	91.9	2.5	35.13	8.3	8.4
							21.7	6.6	92.1	1.74	35.1	8.29	5.6
							21.7	6.59	91.8	1.79	35.1	8.29	5.9
						4.60	21.6	6.57	91.6	1.9	35.09	8.3	6.2
							21.7	6.57	91.6	1.87	35.09	8.31	7.7
10:14	CC13	MF	844198	817472	7.8	1.00	21.6	6.5	90.5	2.5	35.1	8.3	7.2
							21.6	6.5	90.5	2.69	35.1	8.3	7.1
							21.5	6.84	95	1.91	35.05	8.24	6.9
						0.85	21.5	6.76	94	1.91	35.04	8.24	7.9
							21.5	6.67	92.6	1.96	35.07	8.28	8.7
9:28	SW11	MF	845497	817432	3.6	1.00	21.5	6.52	90.6	1.99	35.06	8.28	7.6
							21.5	6.41	89.2	1.76	35.08	8.28	7.9
							21.5	6.4	88.9	1.81	35.07	8.28	8.7
						6.80	21.5	6.33	88	1.5	35.08	8.28	8.1
							21.5	6.34	88.1	1.47	35.08	8.28	8.9
9:52	C3	MF	843814	816190	15.9	1.00	21.4	6.82	94.6	2.1	35.07	8.25	6.9
							21.4	6.66	92.5	2.07	35.08	8.24	6.2
							21.5	6.57	91.3	2.19	35.09	8.23	6.1
						2.60	21.5	6.55	90.9	2.22	35.1	8.23	7.1
							21.7	6.6	92	2.11	35.1	8.29	7
10:25	II	MF	844616	817654	9.9	1.00	21.7	6.59	91.9	2.23	35.09	8.3	7.8
							21.7	6.57	91.7	2.38	35.1	8.31	7.2
							21.7	6.55	91.4	2.41	35.09	8.31	6.7
						7.95	21.7	6.54	91.3	2.4	35.1	8.31	8.7
							21.7	6.54	91.2	2.25	35.1	8.31	8.6
9:42	C4	MF	844637	815790	15.7	1.00	21.6	6.78	94.3	2.16	35.13	8.25	9.3
							21.6	6.62	92.3	2.14	35.12	8.27	8.3
							21.6	6.6	92	2.05	35.13	8.29	7.6
						7.85	21.6	6.61	92.1	2.12	35.14	8.3	7.7
							21.5	6.71	93.4	3.32	35.21	8.32	8.1
10:25	II	MF	844616	817654	9.9	1.00	21.5	6.72	93.4	3.28	35.2	8.33	8
							21.4	6.67	92.5	1.59	34.92	8.28	4.6
							21.3	6.63	91.8	1.56	34.88	8.28	5.9
						4.95	21.5	6.61	91.9	2.57	35.04	8.29	6.2
							21.7	6.57	91.6	2.6	35.11	8.29	6.9
10:25	II	MF	844616	817654	9.9	8.90	21.7	6.54	91.2	2.65	35.11	8.31	7.9
							21.7	6.54	91.2	2.62	35.11	8.31	7.5

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide
 ME - Middle Ebb tide

Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result													
Sampling Date: 12-Dec-18													
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ordinates		Water Depth m	Sampling Depth m	Temp °C	DO Conc mg/L	DO Saturation %	Turbidity NTU	Salinity ppt	pH unit	SS mg/L
			East	North									
14:10	CC1	ME	843206	816421	6.4	1.00	21	7.29	100.5	1.57	35.19	8.35	7.6
							21.1	7.28	100.4	1.58	35.2	8.35	7
						3.20	21.1	7.26	100.2	1.55	35.2	8.36	7.8
							21.1	7.28	100.5	1.42	35.2	8.37	7
							21.1	7.24	100	1.54	35.2	8.37	8
14:17	CC2	ME	844068	817096	12.2	5.40	21.1	7.25	100.1	1.49	35.2	8.37	8.2
							20.9	7.27	100	1.59	35.12	8.34	7.2
						1.00	21	7.28	100.2	1.53	35.15	8.34	6.9
							21	7.2	99.2	1.71	35.17	8.36	5
							21	7.19	99	1.74	35.17	8.36	5.3
14:38	CC3	ME	844593	817933	9.4	6.10	21	7.12	98.2	2.07	35.18	8.36	6
							21	7.1	97.8	2.1	35.18	8.36	4.9
						1.00	21.1	7.29	100.7	2.14	35.11	8.34	3.7
							21.2	7.23	99.9	2.14	35.13	8.34	3.3
							21.2	7.07	97.7	2.53	35.17	8.34	4.4
13:48	CC4	ME	845436	815612	2.9	4.70	21.2	7.06	97.5	2.49	35.17	8.34	3.6
							21.2	7.02	97	2.75	35.19	8.35	3.6
						1.00	21.2	6.99	96.6	2.57	35.19	8.34	3.7
							20.9	7.36	101.2	2.13	35.19	8.35	4.3
							21	7.28	100.4	2.21	35.21	8.36	4.5
14:22	CC13	ME	844179	817481	7.8	1.90							
						1.00	20.9	7.3	100.4	1.72	35.12	8.34	6.4
							20.9	7.29	100.4	1.67	35.13	8.35	6.1
							21	7.29	100.5	1.75	35.19	8.35	5.5
							21	7.29	100.5	1.67	35.19	8.36	5.7
13:40	SW11	ME	845501	817434	3.9	3.90	21	7.29	100.6	1.72	35.19	8.36	4.8
							21	7.29	100.6	1.64	35.19	8.36	4.4
						1.00	20.8	6.98	95.9	2.16	35.1	8.37	6.7
							20.9	6.97	95.8	2.19	35.11	8.37	6.2
							1.95						
14:03	C3	ME	843821	816202	15.6	2.90	20.9	6.97	95.8	2.04	35.1	8.37	5.7
							20.9	6.96	95.7	2.14	35.11	8.37	6.3
						1.00	21	7.36	101.4	2.15	35.23	8.34	8.6
							21	7.32	100.9	2.13	35.23	8.34	8.9
							21.1	7.22	99.6	2.17	35.24	8.35	9.2
13:56	C4	ME	844564	815783	16.9	7.80	21.1	7.19	99.2	2.1	35.24	8.35	8.9
							21.1	7.16	98.8	2.32	35.24	8.36	7.9
							21.1	7.15	98.8	2.42	35.23	8.36	8.4
						1.00	21	7.27	100.2	1.97	35.22	8.36	5.9
							21	7.24	99.9	1.95	35.25	8.37	5.3
14:29	II	ME	844604	817679	10	8.45	21.1	7.21	99.4	2.09	35.25	8.37	6.1
							21.1	7.2	99.4	2.1	35.25	8.37	6.8
							21.1	7.2	99.3	2.13	35.25	8.37	8.2
							21.1	7.19	99.3	2.17	35.25	8.37	8.5
						1.00	21.2	7.13	98.6	2.27	35.11	8.34	6.6
11:04	CC1	MF	843196	816423	6.4	5.00	21.2	7.09	98	2.42	35.11	8.34	6.9
							21.2	7.03	97.2	2.98	35.15	8.35	7.8
							21.2	7.02	97.1	2.9	35.15	8.35	7.7
							21.2	6.93	95.8	2.95	35.18	8.35	8.5
							21.2	6.94	95.9	3.07	35.18	8.35	8.3
11:12	CC2	MF	844092	817083	12.2	9.00	21	7.42	102.3	1.52	35.19	8.33	3.9
							21.1	7.29	100.6	1.6	35.21	8.33	3.1
						1.00	21.1	7.22	99.7	1.63	35.21	8.34	5.5
							21.1	7.2	99.5	1.58	35.21	8.34	5.6
							21.1	7.19	99.3	1.6	35.21	8.35	6.2
11:35	CC3	MF	844590	817947	9.4	5.40	21.1	7.18	99.2	1.58	35.21	8.35	6.4
							21.2	7.2	99.5	2.39	35.08	8.31	3.4
							21.2	7.15	98.8	2.47	35.1	8.32	3.4
						1.00	21.2	6.97	96.4	2.03	35.15	8.34	4.5
							21.2	6.97	96.4	2.08	35.15	8.34	4.2
10:42	CC4	MF	845429	815603	1.2	11.20	21.2	6.98	96.5	2.62	35.2	8.35	6.5
							21.2	6.99	96.6	2.44	35.2	8.35	6.6
							21.1	7.15	98.7	2.22	34.99	8.33	6.6
							21.2	7.11	98.2	2.28	34.99	8.33	6.8
						1.00	21.2	6.91	95.6	2.65	35.14	8.33	5.2
11:19	CC13	MF	844171	817481	7.9	4.70	21.2	6.89	95.3	2.71	35.14	8.33	5.8
							21.1	6.86	94.7	2.32	35.17	8.34	4.2
							21.1	6.91	95.4	2.27	35.18	8.34	4.1
						1.00							
							20.9	7.13	98.2	1.99	35.18	8.28	9.5
10:58	C3	MF	843820	816201	15.4	0.60	20.9	7.1	97.7	2.22	35.18	8.29	10
							20.9	7.1	97.7	2.22	35.18	8.29	10
						1.00	21	7.29	100.4	1.62	35.2	8.33	4.8
							21	7.27	100.3	1.6	35.19	8.33	4.1
							21	7.24	99.9	1.67	35.2	8.34	6.1
10:34	SW11	MF	845495	817433	3.4	3.95	21.1	7.23	99.8	1.63	35.2	8.35	6.1
							21	7.19	99.2	1.74	35.2	8.35	7.2
							21	7.13	98.3	1.83	35.2	8.35	7.4
						1.00	21	6.91	95.2	2.18	35.14	8.22	5.9
							21	6.85	94.3	2.2	35.14	8.24	6
10:49	C4	MF	844610	815778	15.9	1.70							
							21	6.84	94.2	2.29	35.15	8.27	7.9
							21	6.83	94.2	2.18	35.15	8.27	7.1
						1.00	21.1	7.22	99.6	2	35.19	8.32	3.1
							21.1	7.17	99	1.98	35.21	8.32	3.2
11:27	II	MF	844606	817679	9.9	7.70	21.1	7.12	98.4	2.04	35.21	8.35	3.8
							21.1	7.12	98.3	2.04	35.21	8.35	3.5
							21.1	7.11	98.3	2.22	35.21	8.35	4.7
							21.1	7.1	98.2	2.24	35.21	8.35	4
						1.00	21	7.38	101.7	2.22	35.24	8.3	3.4
10:42	CC1	MF	843196	816423	6.4	7.95	21.1	7.21	99.5	2.33	35.25	8.32	3.3
							21.1	7.17	99	2.31	35.25	8.35	3.9
							21.1	7.17	99	2.17	35.25	8.36	3.2
							21.1	7.13	98.5	2.21	35.24	8.37	3.8
							21.1	7.12	98.4	2.3	35.24	8.37	3.6
11:04	CC1	ME	843206	816421	6.4	14.40	21	7.28	100.3	1.94	35.15	8.34	7.2
							21	7.24	99.8	2.02	35.16	8.34	7.4
						1.00	21	7.08	97.7	1.81	35.18	8.34	6.9
							21	7.08	97.7	1.79	35.18	8.34	6.8
							21.1	7.07	97.5	1.77	35.18	8.34	6.6
	21	7.07	97.5	1.77	35.18	8.34	6.4						

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide
 ME - Middle Ebb tide

Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result													
Sampling Date: 15-Dec-18													
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ordinates		Water Depth m	Sampling Depth m	Temp °C	DO Conc mg/L	DO Saturation %	Turbidity NTU	Salinity ppt	pH unit	SS mg/L
			East	North									
17:03	CC1	ME	843207	816418	8.3	1.00	20.8	7.44	102.1	1.45	35.11	8.36	3.3
							20.8	7.46	102.3	1.4	35.11	8.36	3.1
						4.15	20.8	7.47	102.6	1.4	35.12	8.36	2.9
							20.8	7.47	102.6	1.4	35.12	8.36	2.5
						7.30	20.7	7.43	101.9	1.47	35.13	8.36	3.7
						20.7	7.41	101.6	1.48	35.13	8.36	3.7	
						20.6	7.46	101.9	1.59	35.11	8.35	4	
						20.6	7.46	102	1.62	35.12	8.35	4.9	
17:11	CC2	ME	844088	817083	12.6	1.00	20.5	7.37	100.7	1.71	35.15	8.35	2.4
							20.5	7.32	100	1.8	35.16	8.35	1.6
						6.30	20.4	7.18	97.9	1.96	35.16	8.35	3.8
							20.4	7.18	97.9	1.92	35.16	8.35	3.2
						11.60	20.8	7.43	101.8	1.78	35.04	8.35	2.3
						20.8	7.43	101.9	1.77	35.05	8.36	1.2	
						20.5	7.08	96.7	2.56	35.16	8.35	1.4	
						20.5	7.08	96.7	2.53	35.15	8.34	2	
						20.4	7.05	96.1	2.33	35.16	8.35	1.1	
						20.4	7.04	96	2.27	35.17	8.35	2.2	
16:41	CC4	ME	845437	815613	2.3	1.00							
							20.4	7.14	97.4	2.38	35.16	8.33	4
						1.15	20.4	7.13	97.2	2.38	35.16	8.33	5.8
							1.30						
17:18	CC13	ME	844195	817467	8.1	1.00	20.7	7.46	102.2	2.21	35.14	8.36	3.5
							20.7	7.47	102.4	2.25	35.14	8.36	3.9
						4.05	20.7	7.47	102.5	2.15	35.15	8.36	3.4
							20.7	7.44	101.9	2.25	35.15	8.36	2.8
						7.10	20.5	7.19	98.2	2.45	35.16	8.35	4.4
							20.4	7.1	96.8	2.48	35.16	8.35	3
16:32	SW11	ME	845506	817431	3.2	1.00	20.6	7.07	96.7	2.02	35.11	8.38	3.1
							20.6	7.06	96.5	2.12	35.11	8.37	4.1
						1.60							
							20.6	7.03	96.1	2.28	35.13	8.34	3.6
						20.6	7.03	96.1	2.35	35.14	8.34	4.8	
16:57	C3	ME	843815	816205	15.8	1.00	20.6	7.37	100.8	2.03	35.17	8.34	3.6
							20.6	7.35	100.7	2.09	35.17	8.34	4.4
						7.90	20.6	7.29	99.7	2.14	35.18	8.34	3.2
							20.6	7.29	99.6	2.18	35.18	8.34	4.8
						14.80	20.4	7.13	97.3	2.35	35.17	8.34	2.5
							20.4	7.07	96.4	2.45	35.17	8.34	3.7
16:49	C4	ME	844619	815779	16.6	1.00	20.6	7.31	100.1	2.07	35.17	8.34	3.5
							20.6	7.31	100.1	2.11	35.18	8.34	4.1
						8.30	20.5	7.14	97.6	2.08	35.19	8.33	3.7
							20.5	7.13	97.3	2.12	35.19	8.33	3.7
						15.60	20.4	7.07	96.5	2.31	35.18	8.33	2.6
							20.4	7.03	95.8	2.29	35.18	8.33	2.1
17:25	I1	ME	844598	817686	10.2	1.00	20.7	7.4	101.3	1.68	35.04	8.35	2.8
							20.7	7.4	101.4	1.69	35.06	8.35	3.5
						5.10	20.6	7.38	101	1.83	35.09	8.35	3.5
							20.6	7.34	100.4	1.94	35.11	8.35	2.9
						9.20	20.4	7.06	96.1	2.8	35.17	8.34	3.2
							20.4	7.03	95.8	2.87	35.17	8.34	2.6
12:08	CC1	MF	843197	816414	8.3	1.00	20.7	7.33	100.4	1.58	35.11	8.35	3.8
							20.7	7.33	100.5	1.61	35.12	8.35	2.7
						4.15	20.7	7.32	100.3	1.6	35.14	8.35	5.6
							20.7	7.33	100.4	1.57	35.14	8.35	4.9
						7.30	20.5	7.25	99.1	1.74	35.15	8.35	5.2
	20.5	7.2	98.3	1.8	35.17	8.34	6.3						
12:17	CC2	MF	844073	817109	12	1.00	20.5	7.32	100.1	1.74	35.12	8.34	4.6
							20.6	7.32	100.1	1.75	35.12	8.34	5.3
						6.00	20.5	7.31	99.8	1.7	35.16	8.35	4.4
							20.4	7.3	99.6	1.75	35.16	8.35	5.2
						11.00	20.4	7.19	98	2.87	35.17	8.35	4
						20.4	7.09	96.7	2.9	35.18	8.34	5.8	
12:36	CC3	MF	844615	817941	9.5	1.00	20.6	7.22	98.7	2.21	35.05	8.34	3.3
							20.5	7.22	98.7	2.21	35.05	8.34	2.5
						4.75	20.5	7.16	97.8	2.63	35.15	8.34	4
							20.5	7.15	97.6	2.6	35.15	8.34	3.1
						8.50	20.5	7.06	96.4	2.56	35.16	8.34	4.6
						20.4	7.04	96	2.48	35.16	8.34	4.2	
11:42	CC4	MF	845439	815611	2.3	1.00							
							20.5	7.4	101	2.46	35.16	8.32	3.7
						1.15	20.5	7.38	100.7	2.46	35.17	8.32	2.9
						1.30							
12:21	CC13	MF	844192	817465	8	1.00	20.5	7.2	98.3	2.17	35.06	8.34	4.1
							20.5	7.18	98.1	2.03	35.07	8.34	4.6
						4.00	20.5	7.14	97.4	2.16	35.15	8.34	6.2
							20.4	7.12	97.1	2.22	35.16	8.34	4.8
						7.00	20.4	6.99	95.3	2.91	35.16	8.34	5.2
						20.4	6.98	95.1	3.06	35.16	8.34	5.3	
11:34	SW11	MF	845503	817433	3.4	1.00	20.1	7.32	99.4	2.1	35.58	8.34	4.9
							20.5	7.24	98.9	2.2	35.19	8.34	4.8
						1.70							
						2.40	20.5	7.12	97.3	2.13	35.19	8.35	3.7
						20.5	7.11	97.1	2.15	35.19	8.35	5.3	
12:01	C3	MF	843814	816205	17.4	1.00	20.8	7.25	99.5	2.09	35.16	8.34	2.1
							20.8	7.25	99.4	2.09	35.16	8.34	1.9
						8.70	20.4	6.94	94.6	2.4	35.19	8.33	3.4
							20.4	6.93	94.5	2.35	35.19	8.33	2.9
						16.40	20.4	6.87	93.6	2.79	35.18	8.32	3.9
						20.4	6.87	93.7	2.79	35.18	8.32	4.6	
11:51	C4	MF	844610	815778	16	1.00	20.6	7.24	99.1	2.08	35.19	8.34	3.8
							20.6	7.24	99.1	2.15	35.2	8.34	2.6
						8.00	20.4	7.1	96.9	2.19	35.2	8.33	4.4
							20.4	7.1	96.8	2.19	35.2	8.33	3.3
						15.00	20.3	6.96	94.7	2.54	35.19	8.32	3.2
						20.3	6.96	94.7	2.55	35.19	8.32	4.3	
12:29	I1	MF	844610	817683	10.1	1.00	20.8	7.28	99.8	2.06	35.01	8.34	3.6
							20.8	7.27	99.7	1.98	35	8.34	3.9
						5.05	20.6	7.25	99.1	2.11	35.09	8.34	4.3
							20.5	7.22	98.6	2.24	35.14	8.35	3.8
						9.10	20.4	7.15	97.5	2.29	35.16	8.35	2.8
						20.4	7.13	97.1	2.27	35.16	8.34	3.4	

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide
 ME - Middle Ebb tide

Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result													
Sampling Date: 17-Dec-18													
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ordinates		Water Depth m	Sampling Depth m	Temp °C	DO Conc mg/L	DO Saturation %	Turbidity NTU	Salinity ppt	pH unit	SS mg/L
			East	North									
8:34	CC1	ME	843206	816411	8.1	1.00	20.2	7.26	98.7	1.71	35.12	8.33	2.9
						20.3	7.15	97.2	1.76	35.12	8.33	3.1	
						4.05	20.3	6.95	94.6	1.86	35.12	8.33	2.8
						20.3	6.94	94.4	1.81	35.12	8.33	2.7	
						20.3	6.91	94	1.89	35.12	8.34	2.6	
8:41	CC2	ME	844077	817100	11.5	7.10	20.3	6.9	93.9	1.84	35.12	8.34	2.8
						1.00	20.2	7.49	101.7	1.92	35.13	8.31	4.6
						20.2	7.42	100.8	1.86	35.14	8.31	4.3	
						5.75	20.3	7.17	97.6	1.93	35.14	8.32	4
						20.3	7.13	97	1.98	35.14	8.32	4.1	
9:03	CC3	ME	844609	817933	8.8	10.50	20.3	7.02	95.5	1.89	35.14	8.35	4
						1.00	20.3	7.01	95.4	1.82	35.13	8.35	4.1
						20.4	7.14	97.3	1.68	35.15	8.34	1.2	
						4.40	20.4	7.1	96.8	1.69	35.17	8.34	1
						20.5	6.71	91.6	1.84	35.17	8.34	1.7	
8:11	CC4	ME	845444	815609	2.3	7.80	20.5	6.7	91.5	1.87	35.17	8.34	2.1
						1.00	20.5	6.66	90.9	2.07	35.17	8.34	1.7
						20.5	6.66	90.9	2.01	35.17	8.34	1.6	
						1.15	20.1	7.34	99.4	2.03	35.15	8.32	3.6
						20.1	7.28	98.7	2.04	35.16	8.32	3.9	
8:49	CC13	ME	844198	817461	7.4	1.30							
						1.00	20.2	7.2	97.8	1.85	35.14	8.32	3.4
						20.2	7.08	96.2	1.85	35.13	8.32	3.3	
						3.70	20.3	6.98	94.9	1.91	35.14	8.32	3.4
						20.3	6.91	93.9	1.91	35.15	8.32	3.5	
8:02	SW11	ME	845496	817435	5.1	6.40	20.3	6.86	93.3	1.86	35.15	8.32	3.3
						1.00	20.3	6.85	93.2	1.82	35.15	8.32	3.3
						20.3	6.84	93	1.81	35.12	8.37	2.9	
						2.55	20.3	6.79	92.3	1.78	35.12	8.35	2.4
						4.10	20.3	6.66	90.5	1.88	35.12	8.34	2.7
8:27	C3	ME	843832	816216	15.2	20.3	6.64	90.3	1.81	35.12	8.34	2.3	
						1.00	20.3	7.2	97.8	1.78	35.12	8.33	2.3
						20.3	7.14	97	1.66	35.11	8.33	2.4	
						7.60	20.3	7.11	96.7	1.89	35.11	8.34	2.8
						20.3	7.07	96.3	1.94	35.13	8.35	2.7	
8:19	C4	ME	844629	815773	16.3	14.20	20.3	7.07	96.3	1.93	35.13	8.35	2.8
						1.00	20.3	7.08	96.4	1.95	35.15	8.36	2.5
						20.2	7.25	98.5	2.3	35.13	8.33	3	
						8.15	20.3	7.13	96.9	2.34	35.15	8.33	3.3
						20.3	7.03	95.6	2.3	35.16	8.35	3.6	
8:55	I1	ME	844601	817691	9.4	15.30	20.3	7.02	95.5	2.35	35.16	8.35	4
						1.00	20.3	7	95.2	2.28	35.15	8.36	3.8
						20.3	7	95.2	2.34	35.15	8.36	4.1	
						4.70	20.2	7.12	96.4	1.68	34.77	8.34	2
						20.2	7.07	95.8	1.66	34.79	8.34	2.4	
13:13	CC1	MF	843213	816424	8	8.40	20.4	6.96	94.8	2.04	35.09	8.33	2.3
						1.00	20.4	6.94	94.5	2.16	35.14	8.33	2.5
						20.4	6.89	93.9	2.24	35.14	8.33	2.2	
						20.4	6.87	93.7	2.28	35.14	8.34	2.4	
						20.3	7.28	99.1	1.6	35.13	8.33	2	
13:21	CC2	MF	844071	817104	11.5	4.00	20.4	7.24	98.6	1.58	35.13	8.33	2.1
						20.3	7.02	95.6	1.55	35.13	8.33	2.7	
						20.3	7.02	95.5	1.61	35.13	8.33	2.4	
						7.00	20.3	7.01	95.4	1.66	35.13	8.33	2.7
						20.3	7	95.2	1.6	35.13	8.33	2.5	
13:45	CC3	MF	844607	817937	9.2	1.00	20.3	7.37	100.3	1.75	35.1	8.31	3.2
						20.3	7.31	99.4	1.78	35.12	8.32	3	
						5.75	20.4	7.21	98.3	1.9	35.14	8.33	2.3
						20.4	7.19	97.9	1.91	35.14	8.33	2.7	
						10.50	20.3	7.14	97.3	1.93	35.14	8.34	2.6
12:49	CC4	MF	845440	815603	16	20.3	7.15	97.4	1.89	35.14	8.34	3	
						1.00	20.7	7.18	98.3	1.69	35.05	8.33	1.4
						20.7	7.14	97.9	1.71	35.06	8.33	1.3	
						4.60	20.5	7.02	96	1.71	35.14	8.33	2.3
						20.5	7.01	95.7	1.77	35.15	8.33	2.5	
13:29	CC13	MF	844205	817501	7.2	8.20	20.4	6.9	94.1	2.03	35.14	8.33	4.1
						1.00	20.4	6.89	94	2.06	35.14	8.33	3.8
						20.4	6.89	93.9	2.24	35.14	8.33	2.2	
						20.4	6.87	93.7	2.28	35.14	8.34	2.4	
						20.3	7.28	99.1	1.6	35.13	8.33	2	
12:42	SW11	MF	845502	817435	3.6	1.00	20.3	7.01	95.4	1.66	35.13	8.33	2.7
						20.3	7	95.2	1.6	35.13	8.33	2.5	
						1.80	20.3	7.37	100.3	1.75	35.1	8.31	3.2
						2.60	20.3	7.31	99.4	1.78	35.12	8.32	3
						20.4	7.21	98.3	1.9	35.14	8.33	2.3	
13:06	C3	MF	842815	816195	15.4	20.4	7.19	97.9	1.91	35.14	8.33	2.7	
						1.00	20.3	7.14	97.3	1.93	35.14	8.34	2.6
						20.3	7.15	97.4	1.89	35.14	8.34	3	
						7.70	20.4	7.05	96.1	2.54	35.13	8.33	3.7
						20.4	7.03	95.8	2.55	35.13	8.34	3.4	
12:57	C4	MF	844632	815769	15.9	1.00	20.7	7.09	97.1	1.94	34.89	8.4	2.9
						20.6	7.11	97.1	2.03	34.96	8.4	3.1	
						1.00	20.4	7.12	97.1	2.07	35.12	8.39	3
						20.4	7.12	97	2.09	35.13	8.39	2.9	
						20.4	7.41	101	1.69	35.14	8.33	2.3	
13:36	I1	MF	844597	817693	9.5	1.00	20.4	7.39	100.8	1.69	35.14	8.33	2.7
						20.4	7.29	99.3	1.92	35.13	8.33	2.6	
						20.4	7.26	98.8	1.92	35.13	8.33	2.6	
						7.70	20.3	7.02	95.5	2.76	35.15	8.33	2.4
						20.3	7.01	95.3	2.75	35.15	8.33	2.5	
13:36	I1	MF	844597	817693	9.5	1.00	20.3	7.25	98.6	1.93	35.14	8.34	2.9
						20.3	7.25	98.5	1.95	35.14	8.34	2.7	
						7.95	20.3	7.14	97	1.92	35.15	8.35	3.4
						20.3	7.13	97	1.95	35.15	8.34	3.8	
						14.90	20.3	7.11	96.7	2.39	35.14	8.34	4.6
13:36	I1	MF	844597	817693	9.5	20.3	7.12	96.7	2.41	35.14	8.34	4.6	
						1.00	20.6	6.82	93.2	2.85	34.98	8.33	3.8
						20.6	6.8	93	2.99	35	8.33	3.5	
						4.75	20.5	6.79	92.7	3.28	35.1	8.33	4.1
						20.5	6.77	92.4	3.25	35.11	8.33	4.1	
8.50	20.5	6.74	92	2.94	35.13	8.33	4.3						
20.4	6.75	92	2.86	35.14	8.33	4.5							

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide
 ME - Middle Ebb tide

Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result													
Sampling Date: 19-Dec-18													
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ordinates		Water Depth m	Sampling Depth m	Temp °C	DO Conc mg/L	DO Saturation %	Turbidity NTU	Salinity ppt	pH unit	SS mg/L
			East	North									
10:09	CC1	ME	843214	816425	7.8	1.00	20.1	7.09	96.1	1.98	35.11	8.32	5.6
							20.1	7.08	96	1.96	35.11	8.32	5.4
						3.90	20.1	7.07	95.8	2.04	35.11	8.32	9.3
							20.1	7.07	95.8	2.12	35.11	8.32	8
							20.1	7.05	95.6	2.13	35.11	8.32	8.9
10:17	CC2	ME	844067	817101	11.5	6.80	20.1	7.34	99.5	2.14	35.11	8.35	8.9
							19.9	7.36	99.5	1.63	35.11	8.32	7.1
						1.00	20	7.34	99.3	1.59	35.11	8.32	6.6
							20	7.3	98.7	1.72	35.11	8.33	7
						5.75	20	7.29	98.6	1.7	35.11	8.33	6.5
10:39	CC3	ME	844608	817947	9	10.50	20	7.27	98.3	1.7	35.11	8.34	6.2
							20	7.26	98.2	1.68	35.12	8.34	5.3
						1.00	20.1	7.2	97.6	2	35.03	8.33	4.6
							20.2	7.21	97.7	1.93	35.04	8.33	4.7
						4.50	20.1	7.22	97.9	2.26	35.12	8.34	5.6
9:43	CC4	ME	845442	815612	2.4	8.00	20.1	7.23	98	2.21	35.12	8.34	5.8
							20	7.22	97.8	2.52	35.14	8.34	5.7
						1.00	20	7.22	97.8	2.56	35.14	8.34	5.4
							20.1	7.22	97.8	1.92	35.12	8.3	9.5
						1.20	20.1	7.21	97.7	1.89	35.12	8.3	8.8
10:24	CC13	ME	844197	817465	8.8	1.40							
						1.00	20	7.28	98.5	2.05	35.11	8.34	10.2
							20	7.27	98.4	2.04	35.11	8.34	9.7
						4.40	20	7.24	97.9	2.33	35.13	8.34	10
							20	7.23	97.9	2.28	35.13	8.34	8.7
9:34	SW11	ME	845501	817433	4	7.80	20	7.21	97.6	2.27	35.13	8.34	9.7
							20	7.21	97.6	2.23	35.13	8.34	8.3
						1.00	20	7.22	97.6	2.29	35.11	8.3	12.4
							20	7.21	97.6	2.35	35.11	8.3	13.8
						2.00							
10:02	C3	ME	843808	816211	15	3.00	20	7.14	96.5	2.51	35.12	8.3	12
							20	7.13	96.5	2.51	35.12	8.3	10.9
						1.00	20.1	7.15	96.9	2.07	35.11	8.33	9.5
							20.1	7.13	96.7	2.04	35.11	8.33	10.7
						7.50	20.1	7.1	96.2	2.22	35.12	8.32	7.3
9:51	C4	ME	844612	815767	16.4	14.00	20.1	7.1	96.2	2.19	35.12	8.32	8.5
							20.1	7.08	96	2.45	35.12	8.32	8.1
						1.00	20.1	7.07	95.9	2.41	35.12	8.32	8.9
							20	7.22	97.8	2.1	35.13	8.31	7.3
						8.20	20.1	7.22	97.7	2.08	35.14	8.31	6
10:31	I1	ME	844591	817680	9.6	15.40	20.1	7.14	96.7	2.12	35.14	8.32	6.8
							20.1	7.14	96.8	2.12	35.14	8.32	5
						1.00	20.1	7.11	96.3	2.39	35.15	8.32	7.6
							20.1	7.11	96.3	2.32	35.15	8.32	9.5
						4.80	20.1	7.07	95.8	2.47	34.89	8.33	7.1
14:13	CC1	MF	843206	816423	6.1	1.00	20.1	7.04	95.3	2.44	34.88	8.33	6
							20.1	7.19	97.4	1.95	35.1	8.34	6.6
						3.05	20.1	7.2	97.6	1.93	35.1	8.34	6.7
							20	7.21	97.7	2.45	35.13	8.34	6
						8.60	20	7.21	97.6	2.61	35.14	8.34	5.8
14:19	CC2	MF	844090	817086	12.2	1.00	20.1	7.34	99.5	1.79	35.11	8.35	6.3
							20.1	7.34	99.4	1.84	35.11	8.35	6.5
						3.05	20.1	7.32	99.2	1.83	35.11	8.34	5.2
							20.1	7.32	99.2	1.85	35.11	8.34	6.2
						5.10	20.1	7.27	98.6	2.2	35.11	8.34	7.1
14:40	CC3	MF	844600	817944	9.1	1.00	20.1	7.27	98.5	2.13	35.11	8.34	6.7
							20	7.44	100.7	1.73	35.06	8.34	6
						1.00	20	7.45	100.7	1.73	35.06	8.34	5.2
							20	7.38	99.8	1.81	35.1	8.34	5.3
						4.55	20	7.37	99.7	1.77	35.1	8.34	5
13:51	CC4	MF	845439	815613	2.6	11.20	20	7.3	98.8	1.77	35.11	8.34	5.7
							20	7.29	98.6	1.79	35.11	8.34	5.5
						1.00	20.4	7.37	100.2	1.83	34.71	8.35	6.4
							20.4	7.26	98.6	1.82	34.53	8.34	6.8
						8.10	20.2	7.23	98.1	2.13	34.97	8.34	5.3
14:27	CC13	MF	844190	817475	7.8	1.00	20.2	7.27	98.7	2.2	35.08	8.34	4.8
							20.1	7.33	99.3	2.65	35.13	8.35	5.7
						3.90	20.1	7.28	98.7	2.84	35.14	8.35	5
							20.2	7.3	99.1	2.24	35.14	8.35	5.8
						5.10	20.2	7.28	98.9	2.31	35.14	8.35	6.2
13:43	SW11	MF	845498	817436	3.8	1.00							
						1.90							
						2.80	20	7.59	102.8	2.29	35.12	8.38	10.7
14:07	C3	MF	843820	816192	15.8	1.00	20	7.61	103.1	2.25	35.12	8.38	9.7
							20.2	7.13	96.7	2	35.11	8.33	4.9
						7.90	20.2	7.12	96.6	1.99	35.11	8.33	5.5
							20.1	7.09	96.2	2.07	35.11	8.33	5
						14.80	20.1	7.08	96.1	2.06	35.11	8.33	6.4
13:59	C4	MF	844621	815763	16.5	1.00	20.1	7	94.9	2.33	35.12	8.33	7.4
							20.1	7	94.9	2.31	35.12	8.33	6.5
						1.00	20.2	7.31	99.4	2.08	35.11	8.35	6.8
							20.2	7.31	99.4	2.13	35.11	8.35	6.6
						8.25	20.2	7.26	98.6	2.08	35.11	8.34	7
14:34	I1	MF	844608	817668	10.1	15.50	20.1	7.2	97.7	2.07	35.11	8.34	8.4
							20.1	7.08	95.9	2.42	35.14	8.33	7.9
						1.00	20.1	7.07	95.8	2.49	35.14	8.33	8.1
							20.2	7.54	102.4	1.88	35.03	8.36	11.3
						5.05	20.2	7.54	102.4	1.91	35.03	8.36	9.8
						1.00	20.2	7.53	102.2	1.98	35.07	8.36	9.1
							20.2	7.51	102	1.98	35.08	8.36	10.8
						9.10	20.1	7.41	100.5	2.08	35.11	8.36	8.1
							20.1	7.4	100.2	2.1	35.11	8.35	9

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide
 ME - Middle Ebb tide

Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result													
Sampling Date: 21-Dec-18													
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ordinates		Water Depth m	Sampling Depth m	Temp °C	DO Conc mg/L	DO Saturation %	Turbidity NTU	Salinity ppt	pH unit	SS mg/L
			East	North									
12:01	CC1	ME	843211	816420	6.8	1.00	20.3	7.2	98	1.71	35.05	8.32	3.9
							20.3	7.2	97.9	1.69	35.05	8.32	3.7
						3.40	20.2	7.13	96.9	1.97	35.06	8.32	5.8
							20.2	7.08	96.1	2.05	35.06	8.31	5.9
							20.2	7.01	95.1	2.1	35.07	8.31	7.6
12:10	CC2	ME	844067	817117	11.3	5.80	20.2	7.01	95.1	2.08	35.07	8.31	7.9
							20.5	7.17	97.8	1.51	35	8.32	4.4
							20.5	7.18	97.9	1.54	35	8.32	3.9
						1.00	20.4	7.15	97.4	1.68	35.01	8.32	5.2
							20.3	7.13	97	1.69	35.01	8.32	5.4
12:33	CC3	ME	844620	817936	9.1	10.30	20.2	7.01	95.1	1.9	35.04	8.31	6.2
							20.2	6.99	94.9	1.93	35.04	8.31	5.8
							20.4	7.13	97	2.11	34.95	8.32	4.7
						1.00	20.4	7.14	97.1	2.1	34.95	8.32	5.1
							20.2	7.03	95.5	1.99	35.01	8.31	6.9
11:35	CC4	ME	845444	815608	2.4	4.55	20.2	7.02	95.4	2.11	35.01	8.31	7.2
							20.1	7.12	96.6	2.24	35.08	8.32	7
							20.1	7.13	96.7	2.15	35.08	8.32	7.4
						1.00							
							20.3	6.98	94.9	1.94	35	8.28	3
12:17	CC13	ME	844194	817469	7.8	1.20	20.3	6.97	94.8	1.98	35	8.28	3.2
						1.00	20.4	7	95.4	2.07	34.91	8.31	2.2
							20.4	7	95.3	2.04	34.95	8.31	2.3
11:27	SW11	ME	845492	817428	3.5	3.90	20.3	7	95.1	2.33	35.01	8.31	3.5
							20.2	7	95	2.43	35.01	8.31	3.6
							20.2	6.98	94.8	2.44	35.02	8.31	6.5
							20.2	6.97	94.6	2.48	35.03	8.31	6.8
						1.00	20.3	6.99	95	1.57	34.98	8.22	5.2
11:52	C3	ME	843826	816192	15.9	1.75	20.3	6.99	95.1	1.61	34.99	8.23	4.7
						2.50	20.3	6.98	94.9	1.64	34.99	8.25	5.2
							20.3	6.98	94.9	1.63	34.99	8.26	5.2
11:44	C4	ME	844632	815763	16	1.00	20.3	6.98	94.8	2	35.03	8.31	4.2
							20.3	6.97	94.8	2.07	35.03	8.31	4.2
							20.2	6.95	94.3	2.1	35.05	8.3	4.8
							20.2	6.95	94.3	2.1	35.06	8.3	4.7
							20.1	6.99	94.9	2.31	35.09	8.3	5.1
12:25	I1	ME	844588	817684	9.5	14.90	20.1	7	94.9	2.36	35.09	8.3	5.2
							20.4	7.11	96.9	1.94	35.04	8.3	1.3
							20.4	7.12	97	1.92	35.04	8.3	1.2
							20.2	7.05	95.7	2.17	35.07	8.3	2.5
							20.2	7.04	95.5	2.15	35.07	8.3	2.4
15:25	CC1	MF	843206	816422	6.4	1.00	20.1	7.07	95.8	2.39	35.1	8.3	4.4
							20.1	7.07	95.8	2.39	35.1	8.3	4.2
							20.6	7.18	98.1	1.9	34.84	8.33	2.3
							20.6	7.2	98.4	1.98	34.84	8.33	2.6
							20.4	7.18	97.7	1.77	34.97	8.32	3.3
15:34	CC2	MF	844075	817094	11.8	4.75	20.3	7.16	97.4	1.86	35.02	8.32	3.2
							20.2	6.91	93.8	2.9	35.04	8.32	4.5
							20.2	6.88	93.4	3.04	35.05	8.31	4.4
						1.00	20.8	7.26	99.5	1.45	35	8.33	2.6
							20.8	7.27	99.7	1.47	35	8.33	2.5
15:00	CC4	MF	845439	815615	2.9	3.20	20.7	7.27	99.5	1.45	35	8.33	3
							20.7	7.26	99.4	1.43	35	8.33	3.5
							20.7	7.21	98.7	1.59	35.01	8.32	3
							20.7	7.2	98.5	1.64	35.02	8.32	3.3
						1.00	20.6	7.22	98.6	1.43	34.91	8.32	3
15:56	CC3	MF	844607	817944	9.2	5.90	20.6	7.22	98.6	1.41	34.91	8.32	3.4
							20.4	7.17	97.5	1.85	34.99	8.32	3.9
							20.3	7.14	97.1	1.58	35.02	8.32	4.2
							20.2	7	95	2.28	35.09	8.31	5.2
							20.1	7	95	2.37	35.09	8.31	5.1
15:41	CC13	MF	844207	817459	8.3	1.00	20.6	7.32	100	1.73	34.92	8.34	2.9
							20.6	7.32	100	1.74	34.92	8.34	2.8
							20.4	7.32	99.7	1.65	34.99	8.33	3.9
							20.3	7.33	99.7	1.6	35	8.33	3.9
							20.2	7.29	99	1.69	35.03	8.33	5.7
15:17	C3	MF	843814	816206	12.5	8.20	20.2	7.23	98.1	1.74	35.04	8.33	5.5
						1.00	20.3	7.04	95.8	1.59	35.06	8.32	3.8
							20.3	7.05	95.8	1.63	35.06	8.32	3.9
15:08	C4	MF	844618	815792	16.3	1.90							
						1.00	20.4	7.11	96.7	1.83	34.98	8.32	4
							20.4	7.1	96.6	1.83	34.98	8.32	4.3
15:49	I1	MF	844608	817662	10.1	4.15	20.3	7.04	95.6	2.04	35.02	8.32	4.9
							20.3	7.02	95.4	2.04	35.02	8.32	4.7
							20.2	6.96	94.5	2.11	35.06	8.31	4.8
							20.2	6.96	94.5	2.15	35.06	8.31	5.1
							20.4	7.16	97.6	1.43	35	8.39	3.6
15:08	SW11	MF	845495	817431	4	2.00	20.4	7.16	97.6	1.47	35	8.38	3.9
						3.00	20.3	7.08	96.3	1.76	35	8.34	3.7
							20.3	7.05	95.8	1.74	35.01	8.33	4
15:17	C3	MF	843814	816206	12.5	1.00	20.7	7.12	97.3	1.85	34.83	8.32	3.7
							20.6	7.09	96.8	1.79	34.89	8.32	3.9
							20.2	6.97	94.6	1.91	35.04	8.31	3.9
							20.2	6.95	94.4	1.94	35.05	8.31	4.1
							20.2	6.91	93.8	2.58	35.07	8.3	5.6
15:49	I1	MF	844608	817662	10.1	11.50	20.2	6.91	93.7	2.64	35.07	8.3	5.2
						1.00	20.5	7.09	96.8	1.63	35.03	8.31	3.2
							20.5	7.1	96.9	1.59	35.03	8.31	3.8
15:08	C4	MF	844618	815792	16.3	8.15	20.3	7.01	95.3	1.81	35.04	8.31	4.2
							20.2	6.98	94.8	1.86	35.05	8.31	4.4
							20.2	6.99	94.8	2.39	35.08	8.3	4.9
							20.2	6.99	94.8	2.43	35.08	8.3	5.3
							20.7	7.31	100.1	1.61	34.93	8.33	2.9
15:49	I1	MF	844608	817662	10.1	1.00	20.7	7.34	100.5	1.58	34.93	8.33	3.4
							20.5	7.31	99.8	1.74	34.97	8.33	4.4
							20.4	7.25	98.8	1.81	35	8.33	4.5
							20.2	7.1	96.4	2.22	35.06	8.32	5.6
							20.2	7.06	95.9	2.29	35.06	8.32	6

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide
 ME - Middle Ebb tide

Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result													
Sampling Date: 24-Dec-18													
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ordinates		Water Depth m	Sampling Depth m	Temp °C	DO Conc mg/L	DO Saturation %	Turbidity NTU	Salinity ppt	pH unit	SS mg/L
			East	North									
12:27	CC1	ME	843212	816416	8.6	1.00	20.1	6.82	92.4	2.21	34.97	8.29	5
							20.1	6.81	92.3	2.13	34.97	8.29	5.7
						4.30	20.1	6.83	92.6	2.03	34.99	8.3	4
							20.1	6.83	92.6	2.03	34.99	8.3	4.1
						7.60	20.1	6.88	93.1	2.26	35.02	8.31	4.3
						20.1	6.88	93.1	2.25	35.02	8.31	4.5	
						20.2	6.77	91.8	1.61	34.86	8.28	4	
12:34	CC2	ME	844080	817069	10.9	1.00	20.2	6.76	91.6	1.66	34.86	8.28	4.2
							20.2	6.74	91.4	1.91	34.96	8.3	4.9
						5.45	20.2	6.75	91.5	1.81	34.96	8.3	4.4
							20	6.88	93.1	2.89	35.04	8.31	4.8
						9.90	20	6.9	93.3	2.88	35.04	8.32	5.5
						20.2	6.79	92	1.56	34.76	8.28	2.8	
13:00	CC3	ME	844600	817945	9.4	1.00	20.2	6.78	91.8	1.56	34.77	8.28	3.3
							20.3	6.66	90.4	1.76	34.9	8.28	2.5
						4.70	20.3	6.66	90.4	1.73	34.9	8.28	2.3
							20.2	6.65	90.2	2.23	34.99	8.29	2.3
						8.40	20.2	6.65	90.3	2.21	34.99	8.29	2.7
						20.2	6.64	90	1.96	34.89	8.29	3.8	
12:38	CC4	ME	845438	815609	2.8	1.40	20.2	6.64	90.1	2.04	34.89	8.29	3.8
							20.2	6.64	90.1	2.04	34.89	8.29	3.8
						1.80							
12:41	CC13	ME	844185	817472	8.5	1.00	20.2	6.71	91	2.08	34.88	8.31	1.4
							20.2	6.72	91.1	2.06	34.88	8.31	2.1
						4.25	20.2	6.64	90	2.13	34.88	8.3	5.9
							20.2	6.64	90	2.25	34.88	8.3	5.9
						7.50	20.2	6.7	90.9	2.65	34.94	8.3	7.1
						20.2	6.7	90.9	2.63	34.94	8.3	7.2	
						20.2	6.71	90.9	1.7	34.88	8.27	2.3	
12:31	SW11	ME	845497	817431	4	1.00	20.2	6.68	90.6	1.65	34.88	8.28	2.9
						2.00							
						20.2	6.64	90.1	1.98	34.88	8.28	3.1	
						20.2	6.63	89.9	2.03	34.89	8.28	3.9	
12:09	C3	ME	843819	816210	15.8	1.00	20.1	6.92	93.7	1.88	34.98	8.3	4.6
							20.1	6.89	93.4	1.89	34.99	8.3	4.4
						7.90	20.1	6.92	93.7	2.34	35.04	8.31	4.2
							20.1	6.92	93.7	2.36	35.04	8.31	3.8
						14.80	20.1	6.95	94.1	2.55	35.07	8.32	3.6
						20.1	6.95	94.1	2.63	35.07	8.32	3.3	
12:00	C4	ME	844610	815770	16.2	1.00	20.1	6.91	93.6	1.99	35	8.3	3.6
							20.1	6.89	93.2	1.95	35.01	8.3	3.5
						8.10	20.1	6.89	93.3	2.15	35.03	8.32	3.8
							20.1	6.89	93.3	2.24	35.03	8.32	4.1
						15.20	20.1	6.91	93.6	2.67	35.05	8.32	4.3
						20.1	6.91	93.6	2.67	35.06	8.32	4.1	
12:49	I1	ME	844585	817672	10	1.00	20.1	6.9	93.4	1.5	34.71	8.28	2.4
							20.1	6.84	92.5	1.52	34.73	8.28	2.4
						5.00	20.2	6.68	90.7	2.57	34.93	8.29	2.2
							20.2	6.68	90.6	2.61	34.93	8.29	2.3
						9.00	20.2	6.7	90.9	2.08	35.03	8.3	2.8
						20.2	6.71	91	2.09	35.03	8.3	2.9	
8:38	CC1	MF	843206	816419	5.6	1.00	20.2	6.76	91.6	2.12	34.86	8.29	4.6
							20.2	6.75	91.4	2.07	34.86	8.29	4.1
						2.80	20.2	6.71	91	2.3	34.88	8.29	4.1
							20.2	6.7	90.9	2.4	34.88	8.29	4.5
						4.60	20.2	6.67	90.5	2.35	34.91	8.29	6.8
						20.2	6.67	90.5	2.36	34.91	8.29	6	
8:44	CC2	MF	844065	817098	11.9	1.00	20.2	6.67	90.5	1.53	34.89	8.27	3.6
							20.2	6.67	90.5	1.5	34.89	8.27	4.3
						5.95	20.3	6.64	90.1	1.6	34.9	8.28	3.6
							20.3	6.64	90.1	1.58	34.9	8.28	3.7
						10.90	20.3	6.63	90.1	1.62	34.9	8.29	3.1
						20.3	6.63	90	1.62	34.9	8.29	3.8	
9:09	CC3	MF	844600	817953	9.3	1.00	20.2	6.67	90.4	1.65	34.76	8.28	4.3
							20.2	6.67	90.4	1.67	34.76	8.28	4.8
						4.65	20.2	6.67	90.4	1.88	34.87	8.28	4.2
							20.2	6.67	90.4	1.87	34.88	8.28	4.6
						8.30	20.2	6.64	90.2	1.89	34.93	8.29	5.6
						20.2	6.64	90.2	1.9	34.93	8.29	5	
8:14	CC4	MF	845438	815605	2.8	1.00							
						1.40	20.3	6.56	89.1	1.71	34.88	8.27	3.8
							20.3	6.55	88.9	1.6	34.88	8.28	3.8
8:52	CC13	MF	844174	817481	8.2	1.00	20.2	6.66	90.4	1.94	34.89	8.28	5.5
							20.2	6.66	90.4	1.92	34.89	8.28	5.6
						4.10	20.3	6.63	90.1	1.99	34.89	8.28	5.4
							20.3	6.63	90	2.01	34.89	8.28	5.2
						7.20	20.2	6.63	90	2.4	34.9	8.29	3.9
						20.2	6.64	90	2.37	34.9	8.29	4.7	
8:07	SW11	MF	845505	817423	4.8	1.00	20.2	6.68	90.5	1.74	34.9	8.3	5.1
							20.2	6.68	90.6	1.8	34.91	8.3	5.3
						2.40							
						3.80	20.2	6.66	90.3	1.77	34.91	8.3	4.3
						20.2	6.66	90.3	1.77	34.91	8.3	4.6	
8:30	C3	MF	843811	816193	15.7	1.00	20.3	6.67	90.6	1.67	34.91	8.28	3.8
							20.3	6.67	90.5	1.71	34.91	8.28	3.5
						7.85	20.2	6.66	90.4	1.78	34.93	8.29	3.9
							20.2	6.66	90.5	1.74	34.93	8.29	3.9
						14.70	20	6.92	93.6	3.76	35.05	8.32	3.2
						20	6.93	93.8	3.47	35.05	8.32	2.8	
8:21	C4	MF	844634	815769	15.4	1.00	20.2	6.78	91.8	1.87	34.96	8.3	4.4
							20.2	6.77	91.7	1.84	34.96	8.3	4.5
						7.70	20.1	6.85	92.9	2.34	35.01	8.32	3.7
							20.1	6.85	92.9	2.23	35	8.32	4.4
						14.40	20	6.97	94.2	3.82	35.07	8.32	4.2
						20	6.97	94.3	3.61	35.07	8.32	3.5	
9:01	I1	MF	844592	817677	9.9	1.00	20.1	6.76	91.5	1.55	34.76	8.26	3.7
							20.1	6.72	90.9	1.6	34.76	8.26	3.4
						4.95	20.3	6.64	90.1	1.87	34.88	8.27	3.4
							20.3	6.63	90	1.91	34.9	8.27	3.5
						8.90	20.2	6.73	91.3	2.21	35.05	8.31	4.1
						20.2	6.73	91.4	2.24	35.05	8.31	4.9	

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide
 ME - Middle Ebb tide

Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result													
Sampling Date: 27-Dec-18													
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ordinates		Water Depth m	Sampling Depth m	Temp °C	DO Conc mg/L	DO Saturation %	Turbidity NTU	Salinity ppt	pH unit	SS mg/L
			East	North									
14:42	CC1	ME	843200	816412	8.2	1.00	20.3	6.85	93.2	1.54	34.99	8.3	4.5
							20.3	6.83	92.9	1.52	35	8.3	4.5
							20.3	6.79	92.3	1.69	35.01	8.3	3.1
							20.2	6.79	92.2	1.71	35.03	8.3	3.6
							20.2	6.77	92	1.84	35.04	8.3	2.7
14:50	CC2	ME	844075	817086	12.5	1.00	20.2	6.77	91.9	1.83	35.04	8.3	2
							20.5	6.86	93.5	1.4	34.92	8.28	2.9
							20.5	6.82	93	1.36	34.92	8.28	2.9
							20.3	6.75	91.8	1.66	34.98	8.28	4
							20.3	6.74	91.6	1.81	35	8.28	4.2
15:14	CC3	ME	844607	817927	9.3	1.00	20.2	6.78	92	2.23	35.07	8.29	4.7
							20.2	6.77	91.8	2.29	35.09	8.29	4.9
							20.6	7.05	96.2	1.33	34.84	8.31	4.4
							20.4	6.9	93.9	1.41	34.92	8.31	4.1
							20.3	6.89	93.7	1.4	34.94	8.3	5
14:18	CC4	ME	845431	815597	2.4	1.00	20.2	6.47	87.9	3.21	35.07	8.3	4.8
							20.2	6.45	87.5	3.08	35.08	8.29	5
							20.3	6.7	91.1	2.28	34.94	8.29	5.3
							20.3	6.68	90.9	2.26	34.95	8.29	5.5
							1.40						
14:56	CC13	ME	844185	817473	8.2	1.00	20.4	6.91	94.1	2.23	34.93	8.29	6.1
							20.4	6.89	93.8	2.22	34.93	8.29	5.6
							20.4	6.74	91.7	2.09	34.95	8.29	5.4
							20.4	6.74	91.8	2.18	34.95	8.29	5.4
							20.3	6.66	90.5	2.47	35	8.29	6.1
14:10	SW11	ME	845500	817434	3.6	1.00	20.3	6.65	90.4	2.46	35.01	8.29	6.7
							20.5	6.71	91.4	1.52	34.9	8.29	2.1
							20.5	6.72	91.6	1.49	34.9	8.29	1.9
							2.60						
							20.4	6.69	91.1	1.6	34.9	8.29	2.5
14:34	C3	ME	843840	816219	15.4	1.00	20.4	6.69	91.1	1.58	34.9	8.29	2.7
							20.3	6.96	94.7	1.61	35.03	8.3	2.1
							20.3	6.93	94.3	1.6	35	8.3	2.5
							20.2	6.87	93.2	1.93	35.09	8.31	2.3
							20.1	6.88	93.4	2.07	35.12	8.31	2.6
14:25	C4	ME	844605	815756	16.6	1.00	20.1	6.91	93.7	2.37	35.14	8.32	2.9
							20.1	6.91	93.7	2.47	35.14	8.32	3
							20.5	6.85	93.4	1.85	34.98	8.31	3.8
							20.4	6.83	93	1.88	34.97	8.3	4.3
							20.2	6.8	92.4	2.13	35.05	8.3	4.1
15:04	I1	ME	844601	817685	10.2	1.00	20.2	6.83	92.7	2.15	35.08	8.31	4
							20.1	6.89	93.3	2.37	35.12	8.31	3.1
							20.1	6.91	93.6	2.43	35.14	8.32	3.4
							20.7	6.88	94	1.25	34.84	8.29	3.6
							20.7	6.87	94	1.26	34.84	8.29	3.4
11:36	CC1	MF	843209	816412	8.5	1.00	20.3	6.77	92	1.66	34.99	8.3	4.6
							20.3	6.76	91.8	1.67	34.99	8.3	5
							20.2	6.44	87.4	2.87	35.1	8.29	5.7
							20.2	6.43	87.2	2.85	35.1	8.29	5.6
							20.3	6.75	91.8	1.46	34.89	8.27	8.1
11:42	CC2	MF	844096	817090	12.3	1.00	20.3	6.74	91.6	1.47	34.9	8.27	7.8
							20.3	6.71	91.2	1.6	34.92	8.27	7.3
							20.3	6.71	91.2	1.6	34.92	8.27	7.1
							20.3	6.7	91	1.57	34.93	8.28	6
							20.3	6.69	90.9	1.62	34.93	8.28	5.7
12:03	CC3	MF	844603	817933	9.3	1.00	20.4	6.71	91.2	1.43	34.85	8.26	6.9
							20.4	6.65	90.5	1.4	34.86	8.26	6.5
							20.3	6.59	89.5	1.88	34.93	8.26	6.3
							20.3	6.59	89.5	1.89	34.94	8.27	5.5
							20.2	6.69	90.8	1.98	35.01	8.28	5.9
11:10	CC4	MF	845434	815606	1.6	1.00	20.2	6.69	90.8	2.1	35.01	8.29	6.1
							20.4	6.83	93	1.53	34.95	8.3	3.8
							20.4	6.78	92.2	1.58	34.95	8.29	3.1
							20.2	6.67	90.6	2.19	35.04	8.3	4.7
							20.2	6.67	90.5	2.23	35.04	8.3	4.5
11:48	CC13	MF	844174	817475	7.6	1.00	20.2	6.54	88.7	3.21	35.1	8.29	3.9
							20.2	6.48	87.9	3.23	35.1	8.29	4.7
							20.3	6.72	91.2	2.29	34.96	8.26	7.1
							20.3	6.71	91.2	2.34	34.96	8.26	6.8
							0.60						
11:03	SW11	MF	845505	817432	4.1	1.00	20.3	6.88	93.4	1.55	34.84	8.29	5
							20.3	6.87	93.2	1.51	34.86	8.29	5.3
							20.3	6.78	92.2	1.63	34.96	8.29	4.5
							20.3	6.78	92.1	1.66	34.96	8.29	4
							20.3	6.74	91.6	1.93	34.99	8.29	4.3
11:24	C3	MF	843819	816208	15.6	1.00	20.3	6.74	91.5	1.94	34.99	8.29	3.8
							20.3	6.78	92.1	1.7	34.89	8.27	4.6
							20.3	6.75	91.7	1.68	34.9	8.27	4.6
							3.10						
							20.3	6.71	91.2	1.91	34.94	8.24	3
11:17	C4	MF	844620	815764	16.2	1.00	20.3	6.71	91.1	1.9	34.93	8.24	3.1
							20.3	6.74	91.6	1.68	34.94	8.27	5
							20.3	6.71	91.2	1.67	34.94	8.27	4.3
							20.1	6.82	92.5	2.52	35.12	8.29	5.5
							20.1	6.84	92.8	2.48	35.12	8.29	5.1
11:54	I1	MF	844586	817665	10	1.00	20.1	6.84	92.8	2.77	35.11	8.3	6.3
							20.1	6.84	92.7	2.91	35.11	8.3	6.6
							20.3	6.75	91.6	1.9	34.95	8.27	7.4
							20.3	6.72	91.2	1.88	34.95	8.27	6.8
							20.1	6.83	92.6	2.26	35.1	8.28	6.6

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide
 ME - Middle Ebb tide

Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result													
Sampling Date: 29-Dec-18													
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ordinates		Water Depth m	Sampling Depth m	Temp °C	DO Conc mg/L	DO Saturation %	Turbidity NTU	Salinity ppt	pH unit	SS mg/L
			East	North									
16:56	CC1	ME	843202	816418	8.5	1.00	19.7	7.32	98.4	2.22	35.08	8.34	4
							19.7	7.28	97.9	2.17	35.08	8.34	4.4
						4.25	19.7	7.2	96.9	2.19	35.09	8.34	5
							19.7	7.16	96.4	2.26	35.1	8.34	4.7
						7.50	19.7	7.19	96.8	2.18	35.09	8.36	5.3
17:03	CC2	ME	844068	817083	13.1	1.00	19.7	7.28	97.8	1.95	35.03	8.33	5.5
							19.6	7.21	96.8	1.94	35.04	8.33	6
						6.55	19.7	7.07	95.1	2.72	35.09	8.33	5.8
							19.7	7.05	94.8	3.07	35.1	8.33	5.9
						12.10	19.7	7	94.2	4.34	35.12	8.36	7.3
17:27	CC3	ME	844600	817954	9.8	1.00	19.7	7	94.2	4.21	35.12	8.36	6.6
							19.6	7.43	99.7	2.53	35.05	8.32	5
						4.90	19.6	7.33	98.4	2.5	35.04	8.32	5.3
							19.7	7.01	94.3	2.72	35.09	8.33	5.8
						8.80	19.7	7	94.2	2.72	35.09	8.34	6.3
16:31	CC4	ME	845434	815597	2.5	1.00	19.7	6.94	93.5	4.49	35.1	8.35	6.7
							19.7	6.94	93.4	4.67	35.1	8.35	7.5
						1.25	19.6	7.44	99.9	2.77	35.02	8.34	8.9
							19.6	7.37	99	2.7	35.03	8.34	9.5
						1.50							
17:11	CC13	ME	844190	817474	8.8	1.00	19.7	7.31	98.3	2.36	35.02	8.32	6
							19.7	7.23	97.2	2.4	35.02	8.32	5.7
						4.40	19.8	6.96	93.9	3.36	35.1	8.33	7.8
							19.8	6.94	93.6	3.34	35.1	8.33	6.9
						7.80	19.8	6.92	93.3	3.56	35.1	8.33	9.2
16:23	SW11	ME	845501	817437	3.5	1.00	19.8	6.91	93.2	3.6	35.1	8.34	9.8
							19.7	6.83	91.9	2.73	35.1	8.35	8.7
						1.75	19.7	6.83	91.8	2.74	35.1	8.34	9.2
						2.50	19.7	6.82	91.8	3.14	35.11	8.35	8.9
16:48	C3	ME	843816	816211	16.2	1.00	19.7	6.82	91.8	3.2	35.11	8.35	8.6
							19.6	7.47	100.3	2.61	35.12	8.35	4.4
						8.10	19.6	7.43	99.7	2.6	35.12	8.35	4.5
							19.6	7.28	97.8	2.84	35.14	8.36	6.4
						15.20	19.6	7.26	97.5	2.89	35.14	8.36	5.5
16:40	C4	ME	844616	815768	17.3	1.00	19.6	7.24	97.2	3.28	35.15	8.37	6.7
							19.6	7.23	97.2	3.36	35.15	8.37	5.9
						8.65	19.5	7.52	100.9	2.85	35.13	8.35	4.6
							19.5	7.48	100.4	2.89	35.13	8.35	5.3
						16.30	19.6	7.25	97.4	3.27	35.15	8.36	5.2
17:20	I1	ME	844601	817679	10.6	1.00	19.6	7.24	97.3	3.22	35.15	8.36	4.7
							19.6	7.22	97.1	3.36	35.14	8.37	4.6
						5.30	19.6	7.22	97	3.48	35.15	8.37	5.4
							19.8	6.94	93.5	2.52	35.05	8.35	4.8
						9.60	19.8	6.95	93.6	2.45	35.05	8.35	4.8
13:18	CC1	ME	843206	816421	7.4	1.00	19.8	6.93	93.4	3.06	35.08	8.36	5.7
							19.8	6.92	93.3	3.18	35.08	8.36	6.2
						3.70	19.8	6.9	93.1	4.01	35.1	8.36	8.9
							19.8	6.9	93	4.14	35.1	8.36	8.1
						6.40	19.7	7.47	100.4	1.65	35.01	8.35	8
13:24	CC2	ME	844074	817085	12.5	1.00	19.6	7.42	99.7	1.6	35.04	8.35	7.9
							19.7	7.27	97.8	1.94	35.09	8.34	7
						6.25	19.7	7.24	97.4	1.94	35.1	8.34	7.4
							19.7	7.15	96.3	2.2	35.1	8.34	7.5
						11.50	19.7	7.14	96.1	2.31	35.1	8.34	7.3
13:47	CC3	ME	844614	817940	9.5	1.00	19.5	7.52	100.9	2.08	35.03	8.31	6.3
							19.6	7.44	99.8	2.03	35.05	8.31	6
						4.75	19.7	7.08	95.2	2.5	35.11	8.31	6.3
							19.7	7.05	94.9	2.59	35.12	8.31	6.2
						8.50	19.7	6.96	93.7	2.95	35.12	8.33	4.9
12:51	CC4	ME	845435	815602	2.3	1.00	19.7	6.96	93.7	2.94	35.12	8.33	5
							19.8	7.28	98.2	2.34	35.03	8.31	2.3
						1.15	19.8	7.22	97.2	2.33	35.03	8.31	2.7
							19.8	7.05	95	2.57	35.07	8.32	3.2
						1.30	19.8	7.01	94.5	2.58	35.09	8.32	3.6
13:32	CC13	ME	844202	817468	8.3	1.00	19.8	6.97	93.8	2.71	35.1	8.32	3.1
							19.8	6.96	93.8	2.67	35.1	8.32	3.1
						4.15	19.9	6.93	93.5	2.5	34.97	8.32	2.7
							19.9	6.93	93.6	2.42	34.97	8.32	3.5
						7.30	19.9	6.92	93.4	2.97	35.01	8.33	3.8
12:43	SW11	ME	845501	817428	4.4	1.00	19.9	6.91	93.3	3.13	35.03	8.33	4.5
							19.8	6.9	93	3.95	35.08	8.34	4.5
						2.20	19.8	6.9	93	4.01	35.09	8.34	4.9
							19.8	6.81	91.7	2.81	35.12	8.22	7.3
						3.40	19.8	6.81	91.7	2.84	35.12	8.22	7.7
13:10	C3	ME	843820	816100	16.1	1.00	19.8	6.79	91.4	2.98	35.12	8.23	6.4
							19.8	6.78	91.4	3.02	35.12	8.23	6.6
						8.05	19.8	7.05	95.1	2.61	35.08	8.33	2.1
							19.8	7.05	95.1	2.61	35.08	8.33	2.3
						15.10	19.8	7.05	95	2.9	35.11	8.34	2.6
13:01	C4	ME	844620	816774	16.3	1.00	19.8	7.05	95.1	2.96	35.11	8.34	3.1
							19.7	7.07	95.2	2.91	35.13	8.35	3.4
						8.15	19.7	7.07	95.2	3.16	35.13	8.35	3.3
							19.7	7.57	101.8	2.68	35.07	8.25	2.6
						15.30	19.7	7.49	100.8	2.71	35.09	8.26	2.3
13:40	I1	ME	844618	817667	10.2	1.00	19.7	7.19	96.7	2.65	35.14	8.3	2.3
							19.7	7.19	96.7	2.65	35.14	8.3	2.3
						5.10	19.6	7.22	97	3.23	35.16	8.34	2.2
							19.6	7.23	97.1	3.19	35.16	8.34	2.8
						9.20	19.9	6.9	93.2	2.49	35	8.35	4.4

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide
 ME - Middle Ebb tide

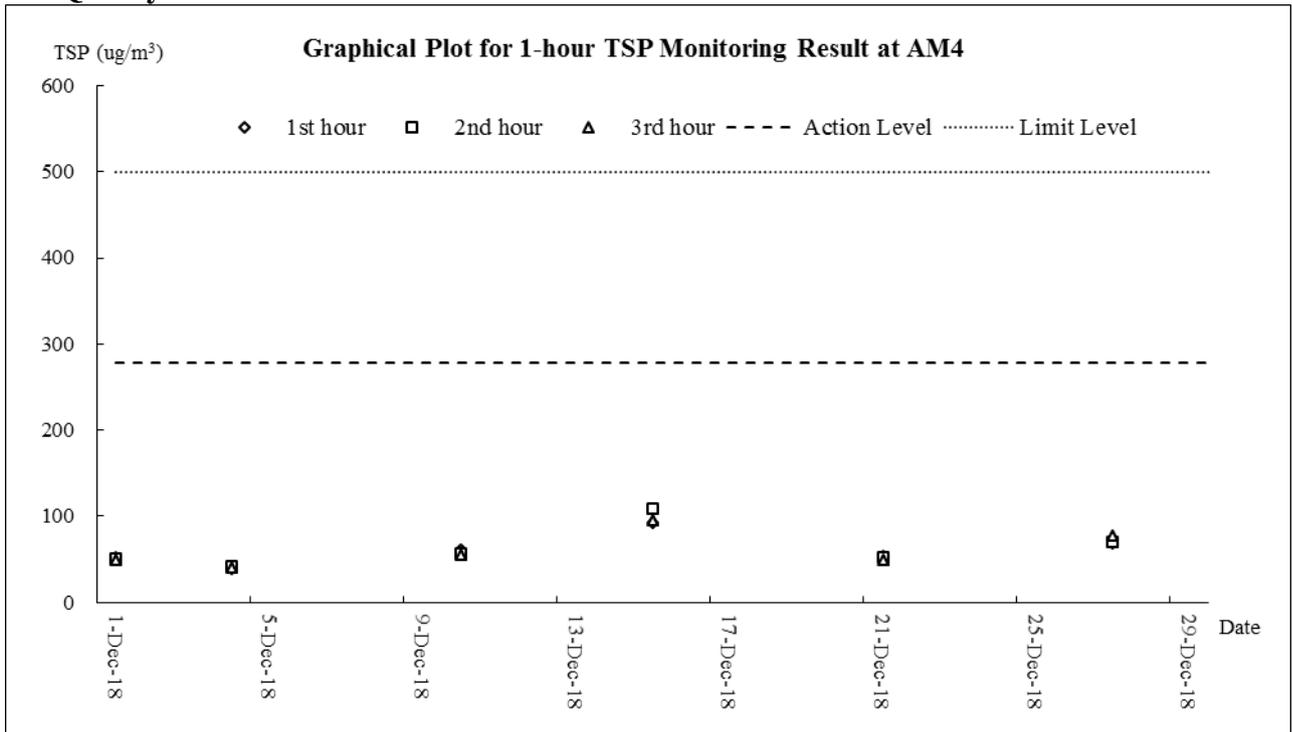
Impact Water Quality Monitoring Result														
Sampling Date: 31-Dec-18														
Date / Time	Location	Tide*	Co-ordinates		Water Depth m	Sampling Depth m	Temp °C	DO Conc mg/L	DO Saturation %	Turbidity NTU	Salinity ppt	pH unit	SS mg/L	
			East	North										
8:30	CC1	ME	843200	816419	6.6	1.00	18.8	7.32	96.8	1.96	35.13	8.35	4.6	
							18.8	7.27	96.3	1.91	35.14	8.35	4.6	
							18.9	7.26	96.3	1.91	35.14	8.36	3.7	
						3.30	18.9	7.26	96.2	1.85	35.14	8.36	3.2	
							18.9	7.26	96.2	1.98	35.14	8.36	3.9	
							18.9	7.26	96.2	1.97	35.14	8.36	3.3	
8:36	CC2	ME	844082	817096	11.7	1.00	18.8	7.34	97.1	1.78	35.13	8.34	5.2	
							18.8	7.33	96.9	1.74	35.13	8.34	4.8	
							18.8	7.27	96.3	1.98	35.14	8.36	5	
						5.85	18.8	7.26	96.2	2.04	35.14	8.36	4.5	
							18.8	7.25	96	2.18	35.14	8.36	3.4	
							18.8	7.24	95.9	2.39	35.13	8.37	3.7	
9:01	CC3	ME	844610	817930	9.4	1.00	19.1	7.14	95	2.84	35.11	8.34	9	
							19.1	7.16	95.2	2.76	35.12	8.35	8.9	
							19	7.15	95	2.51	35.12	8.35	7.2	
						4.70	19	7.14	95	2.43	35.13	8.35	7.3	
							19	7.14	94.9	2.88	35.12	8.35	5.1	
							19	7.14	94.8	3.11	35.13	8.35	5.7	
8:08	CC4	ME	845428	815599	2.8	1.00	18.7	7.36	97.2	2.28	35.16	8.35	4	
							18.7	7.35	97.1	2.31	35.17	8.36	3.2	
							1.80	18.8	7.41	98	2.3	35.1	8.33	4.1
						1.00	18.8	7.33	96.9	2.33	35.11	8.33	3.8	
							18.8	7.25	96	3.23	35.13	8.35	4.8	
							18.8	7.24	95.9	3.19	35.13	8.35	3.8	
8:43	CC13	ME	844179	817476	7.9	3.95	18.8	7.23	95.8	2.92	35.13	8.35	9	
							18.8	7.23	95.7	2.85	35.13	8.36	9.5	
							18.9	6.85	90.7	2.8	35.07	8.34	7.5	
						6.90	18.9	6.85	90.7	2.83	35.08	8.33	7.5	
							1.00	18.9	6.85	90.7	2.83	35.08	8.33	7.5
							2.45	18.9	6.87	91	2.84	35.09	8.34	7.3
8:01	SW11	ME	845493	817431	4.9	3.90	18.9	6.87	91.1	2.79	35.09	8.34	7.4	
							18.9	6.87	91.1	2.79	35.09	8.34	7.4	
							18.9	7.39	97.9	1.91	35.13	8.35	5.2	
						1.00	18.9	7.36	97.6	1.89	35.13	8.35	5.6	
							18.9	7.28	96.6	2.03	35.15	8.36	5.5	
							18.9	7.28	96.5	2.09	35.15	8.37	5.3	
8:23	C3	ME	843821	816201	15.6	7.80	18.8	7.26	96.2	3.48	35.14	8.37	6.1	
							18.8	7.25	96	3.41	35.14	8.37	5.8	
							18.7	7.48	98.8	2.85	35.17	8.35	5	
						16.10	18.7	7.42	98.1	2.8	35.17	8.35	5.6	
							18.8	7.34	97.1	2.95	35.18	8.37	5.1	
							18.8	7.34	97.1	2.95	35.18	8.38	6.1	
8:16	C4	ME	844628	815776	16.1	16.10	18.8	7.32	96.9	2.7	35.17	8.38	4.6	
							18.8	7.32	96.9	2.67	35.17	8.38	4.1	
							19.1	7.43	98.9	2.35	35.08	8.34	4.9	
						1.00	19.1	7.39	98.4	2.35	35.09	8.34	5.2	
							19.1	7.15	95.2	2.49	35.13	8.34	4.7	
							19.1	7.15	95.1	2.51	35.13	8.34	4	
8:50	II	ME	844610	817677	9.9	4.95	19	7.1	94.3	5.34	35.13	8.36	3.9	
							19	7.11	94.3	5.59	35.13	8.36	3.6	
							8.90	18.9	7.32	97	1.74	35.14	8.36	3.8
						1.00	18.9	7.31	97	1.66	35.14	8.36	4.3	
							18.9	7.31	97	1.71	35.14	8.36	4	
							18.9	7.32	97	1.69	35.14	8.36	4	
12:47	CC1	ME	843210	816419	7.4	6.40	18.9	7.32	97	1.85	35.14	8.36	4.7	
							18.9	7.32	97	1.9	35.14	8.36	4.1	
							1.00	18.8	7.38	97.7	1.99	35.09	8.35	3.5
						12.10	18.8	7.36	97.4	2.01	35.1	8.35	4	
							6.05	18.8	7.32	96.9	2	35.13	8.36	3.8
							18.8	7.31	96.8	1.89	35.14	8.36	4.6	
12:53	CC2	ME	844080	817072	12.1	11.10	18.8	7.29	96.5	1.86	35.13	8.36	5.1	
							18.8	7.29	96.5	1.79	35.13	8.36	4.8	
							1.00	19.2	7.31	97.2	2.34	34.89	8.32	5.1
						9.20	19.2	7.23	96.3	2.35	34.94	8.33	4.7	
							4.60	19.1	7.17	95.4	2.47	35.05	8.33	4.5
							19.1	7.16	95.2	2.5	35.07	8.33	4.6	
13:16	CC3	ME	844610	817946	9.2	8.20	19	7.13	94.6	2.67	35.11	8.34	4	
							19	7.11	94.4	2.67	35.11	8.34	4.7	
							1.00	18.7	7.66	101.1	2.62	35.16	8.36	3.5
						12.27	18.7	7.64	100.9	2.64	35.17	8.36	3.4	
							1.30	18.9	7.25	96.1	2.43	35.12	8.35	6.4
							1.00	18.9	7.25	96.1	2.43	35.12	8.35	6.3
13:01	CC13	ME	844198	817496	8	4.00	18.9	7.23	95.9	2.95	35.13	8.35	6.9	
							18.9	7.23	95.9	2.95	35.13	8.35	6.1	
							18.9	7.21	95.6	3.07	35.14	8.35	5.9	
						7.00	18.9	7.22	95.6	3.06	35.14	8.35	6.7	
							1.00	18.9	7.27	96.4	2.03	35.09	8.41	10.5
							18.9	7.26	96.2	2.14	35.09	8.4	9.6	
12:20	SW11	ME	845497	817433	4.9	3.90	18.9	7.23	95.9	2.81	35.09	8.38	5.9	
							18.9	7.22	95.7	2.86	35.1	8.38	6.4	
							1.00	18.9	7.45	98.8	2.11	35.13	8.36	3.1
						12.40	18.9	7.41	98.3	2.12	35.13	8.36	3.7	
							7.75	18.8	7.28	96.3	2.26	35.14	8.37	3
							18.8	7.28	96.3	2.27	35.14	8.37	3	
12:40	C3	ME	843822	816193	15.5	14.50	18.8	7.14	94.4	2.88	35.14	8.36	3.8	
							18.8	7.17	94.8	2.83	35.14	8.36	4	
							1.00	18.8	7.45	98.5	2.02	35.14	8.37	4
						12.33	18.8	7.41	98	2.06	35.14	8.37	4.8	
							8.60	18.8	7.33	97.1	2.27	35.16	8.37	3.7
							18.8	7.33	97.1	2.6	35.17	8.38	4	
13:09	II	ME	844607	817675	13.9	16.20	18.8	7.29	96.5	2.69	35.16	8.38	5.5	
							18.8	7.29	96.4	2.71	35.16	8.38	5.9	
							1.00	19.1	7.46	99.2	2.37	35.05	8.34	4.5
						6.95	19.1	7.42	98.7	2.31	35.06	8.34	4.6	
							19	7.25	96.4	2.98	35.09	8.34	4.6	
							19	7.21	95.9	3.18	35.09	8.34	4.2	
12.90	19	7.15	94.8	4.52	35.12	8.35	2.9							
	19	7.14	94.8	4.39	35.12	8.35	3.3							

Remarks: MF - Middle Flood tide
 ME - Middle Ebb tide

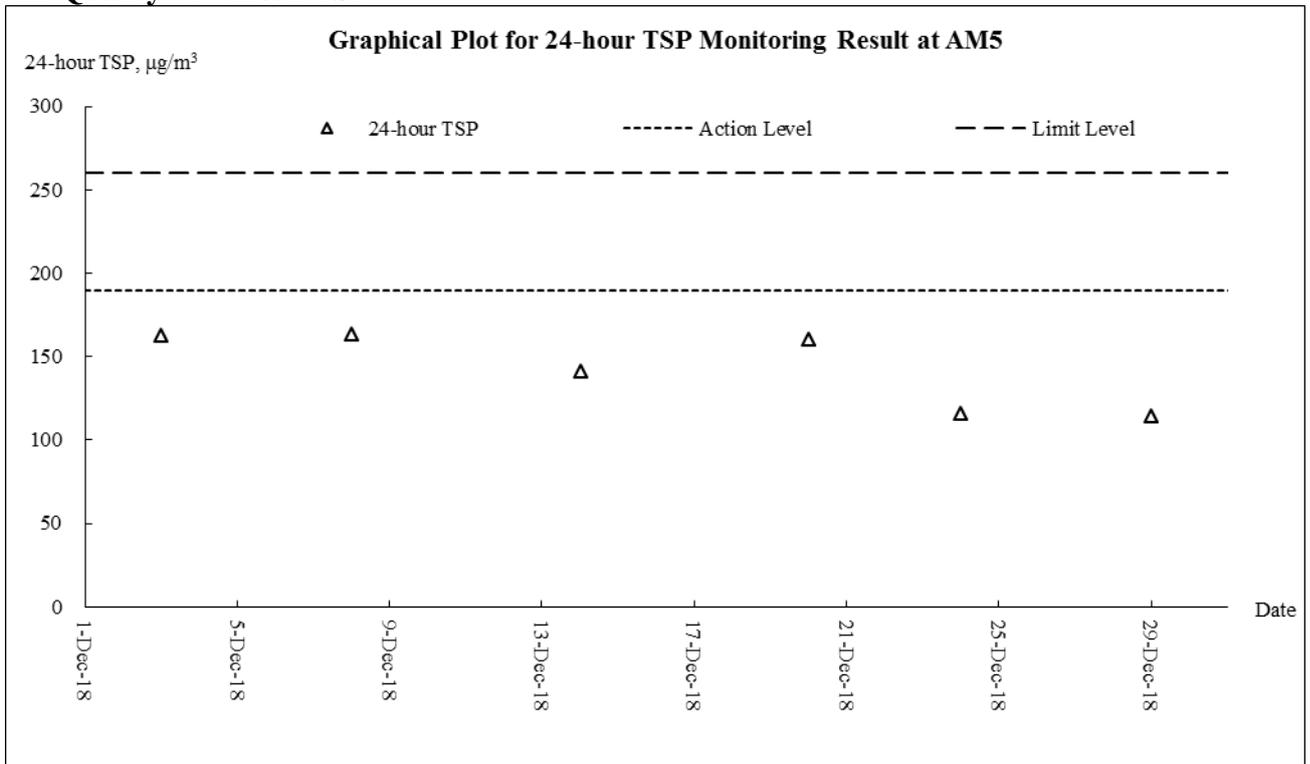
Appendix I

Graphical Plots of Monitoring Results

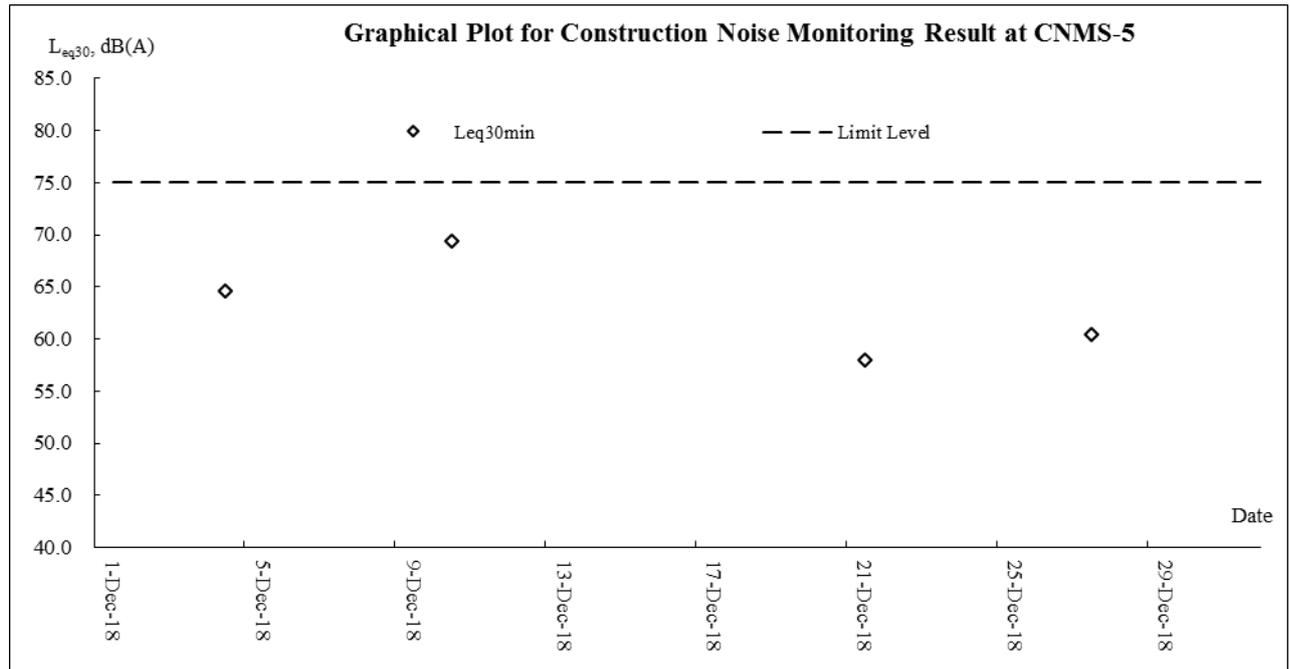
Air Quality – 1 Hour TSP



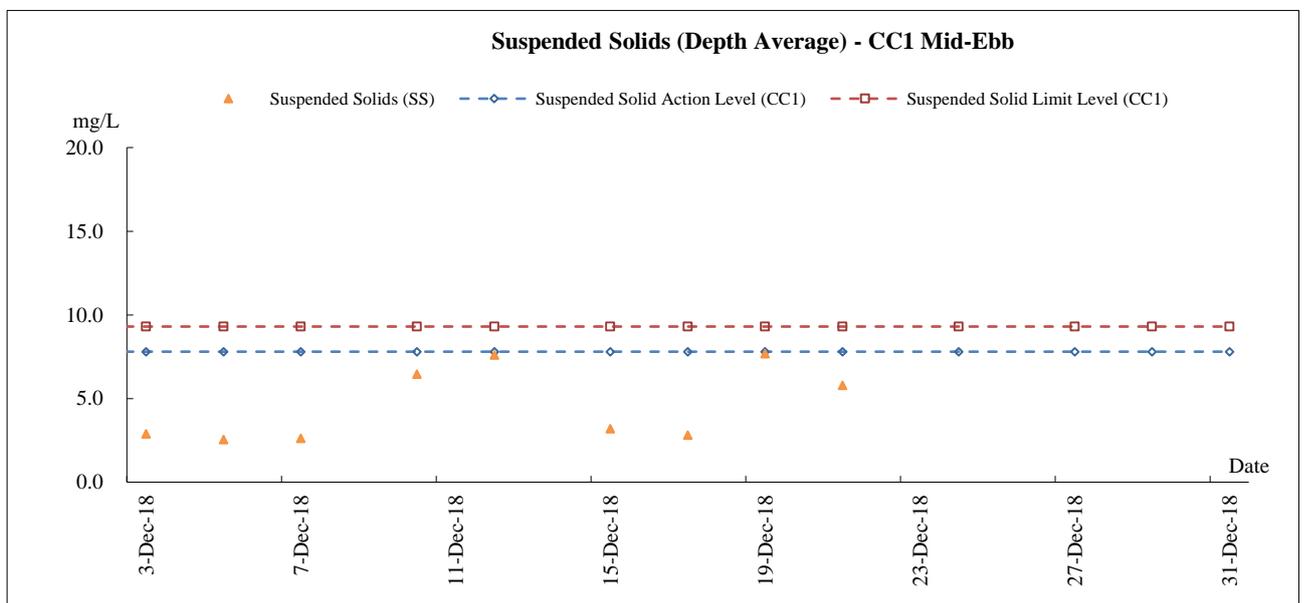
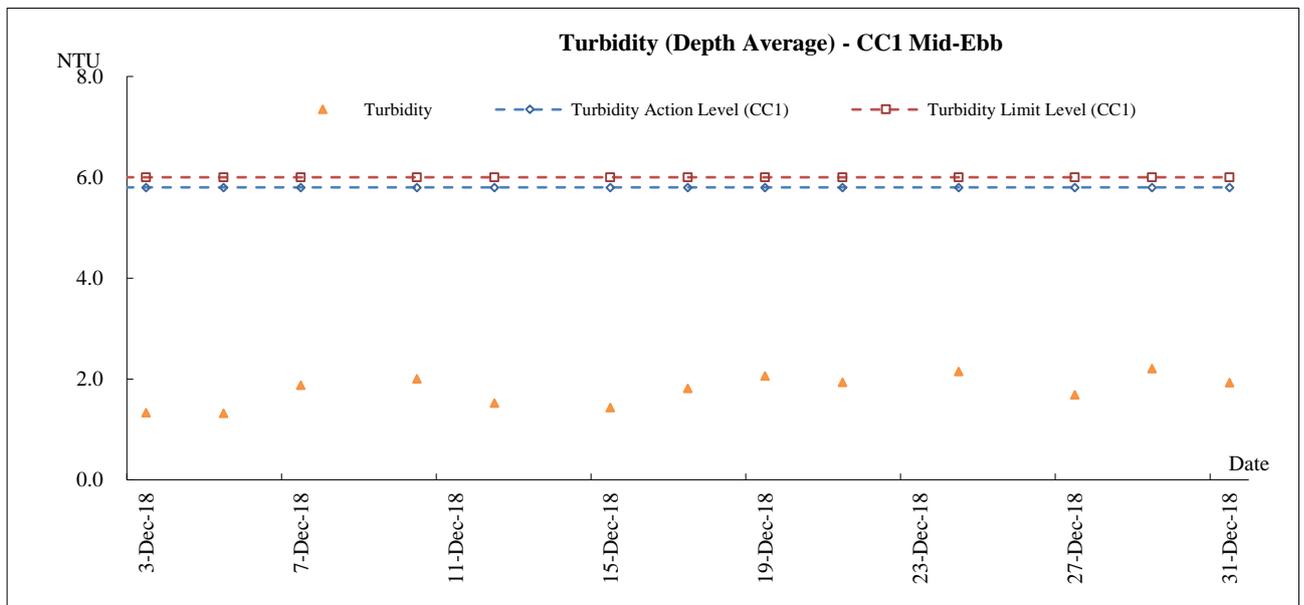
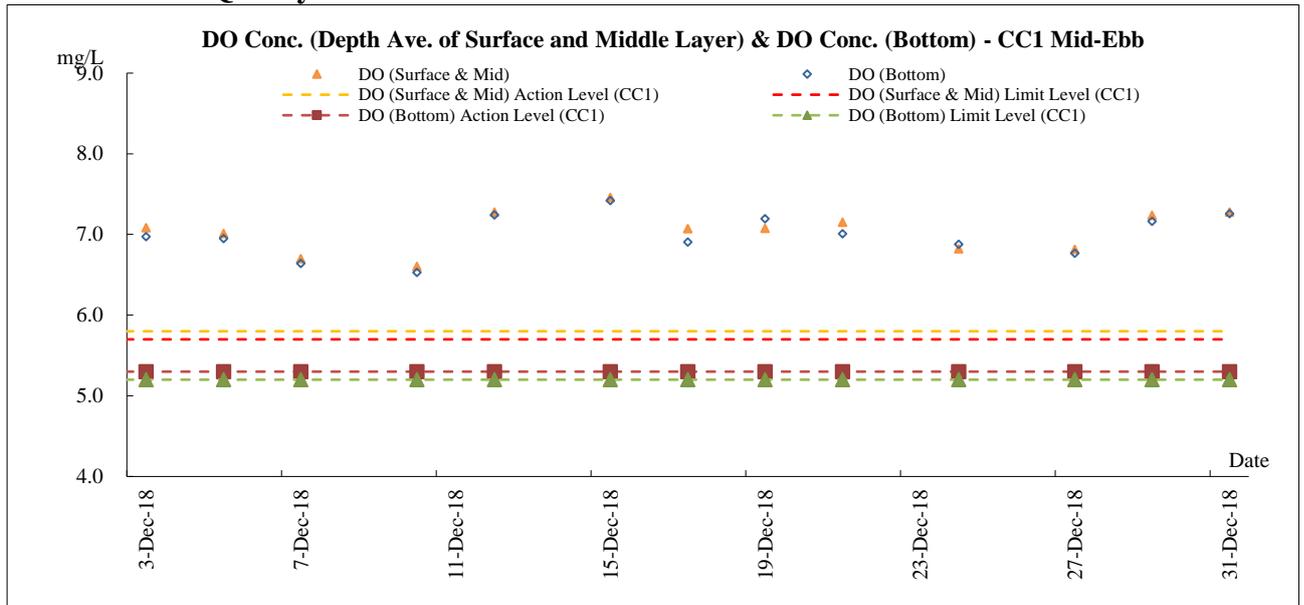
Air Quality - 24-Hour TSP



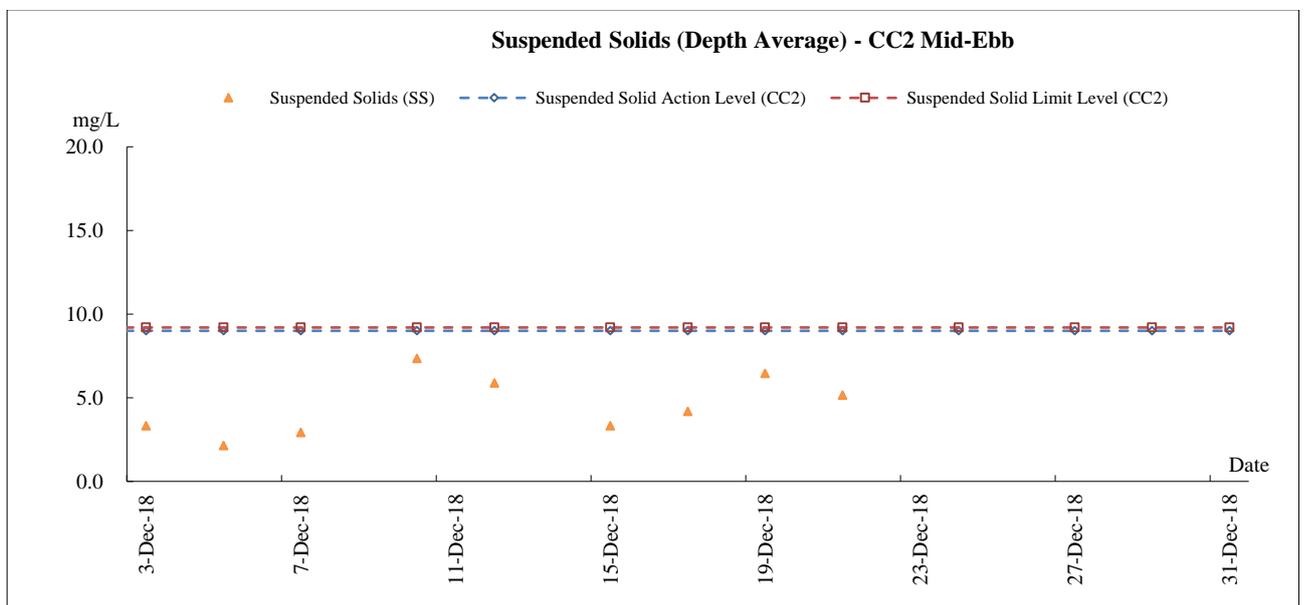
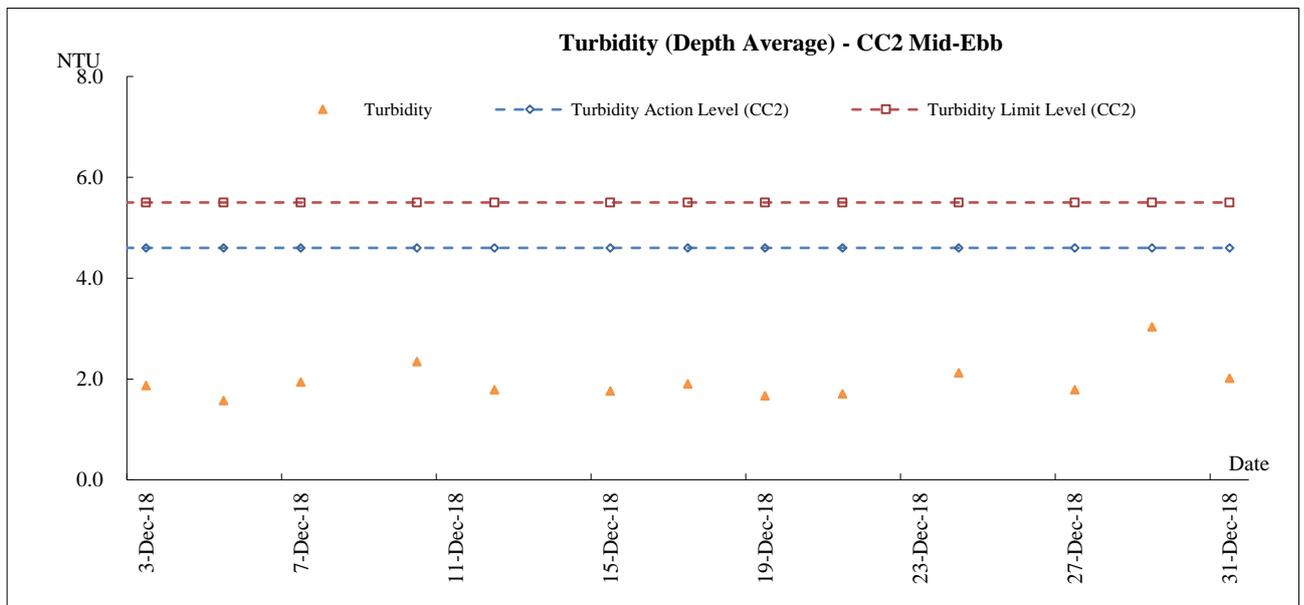
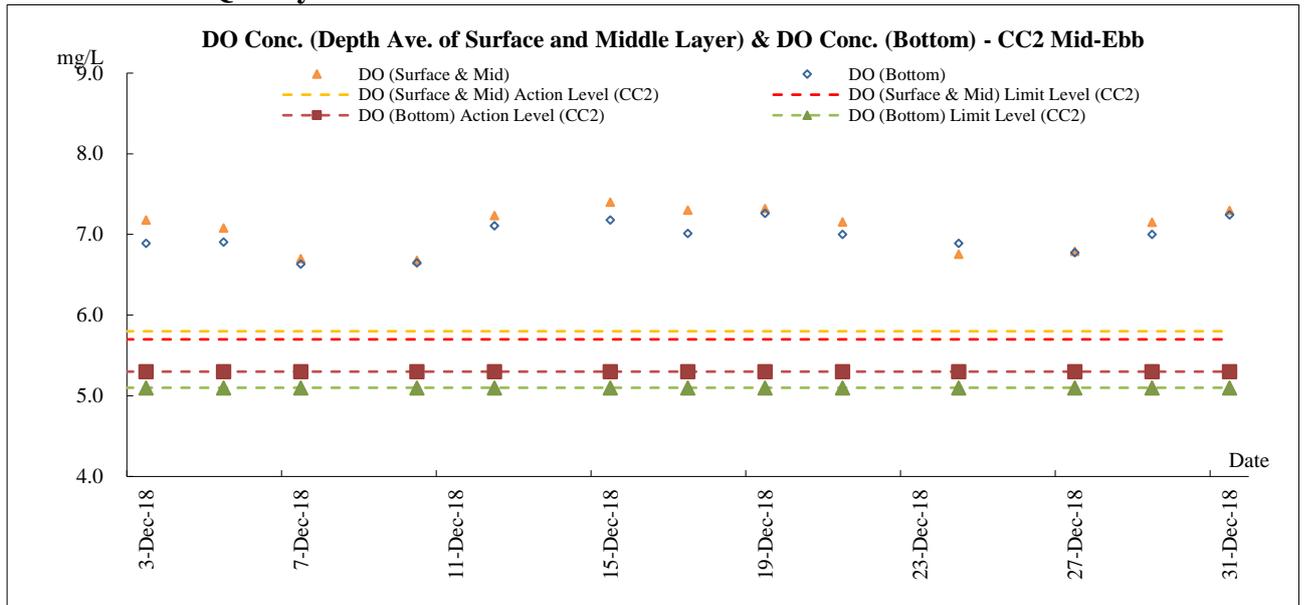
Construction Noise



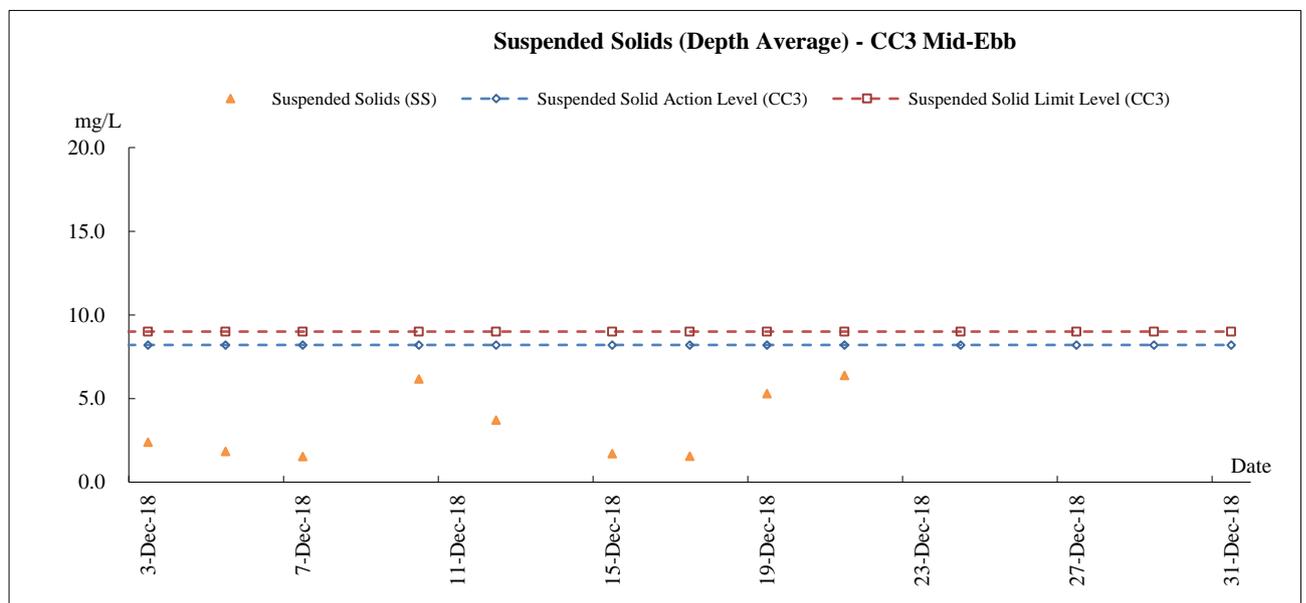
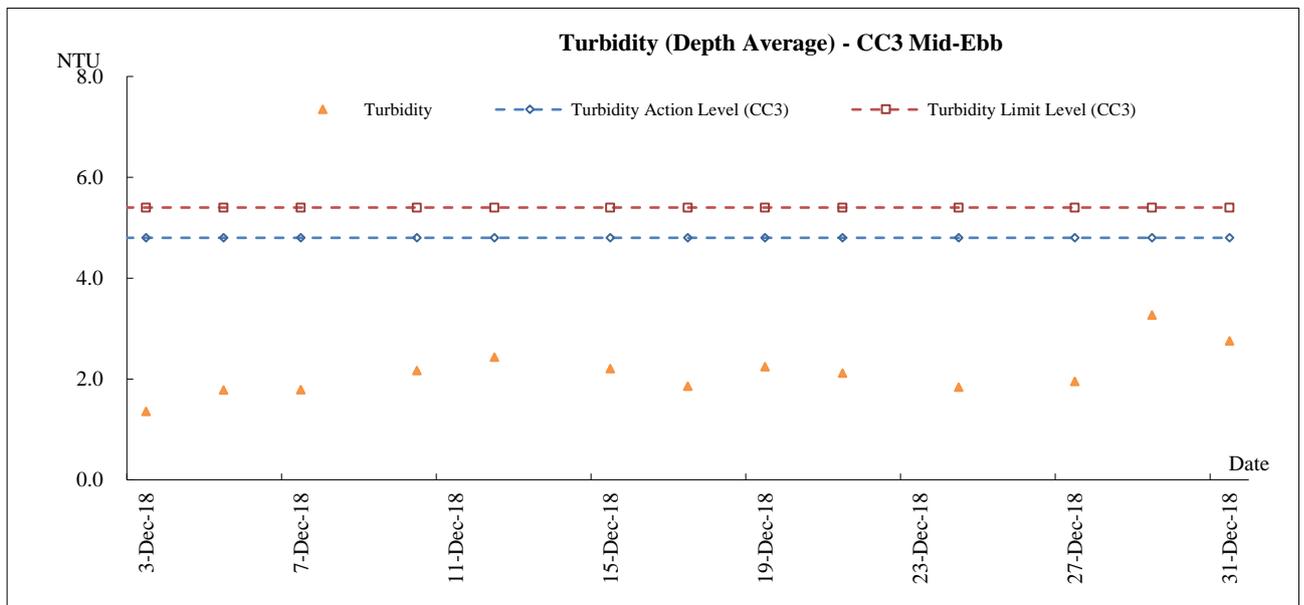
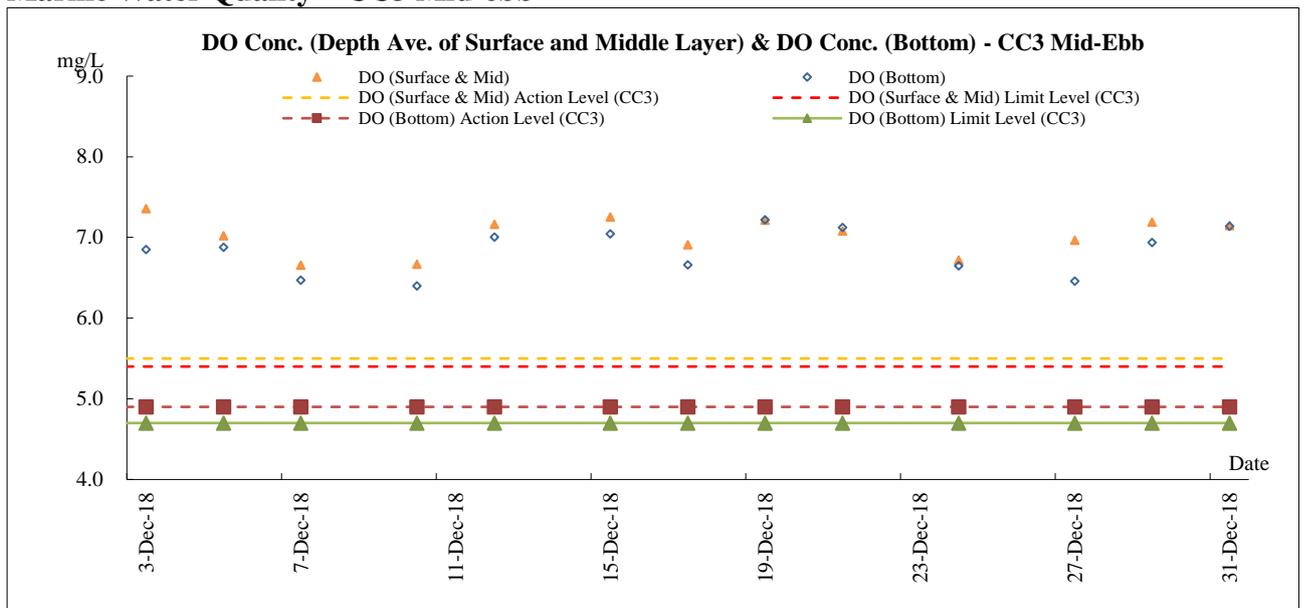
Marine Water Quality – CC1 Mid-ebb



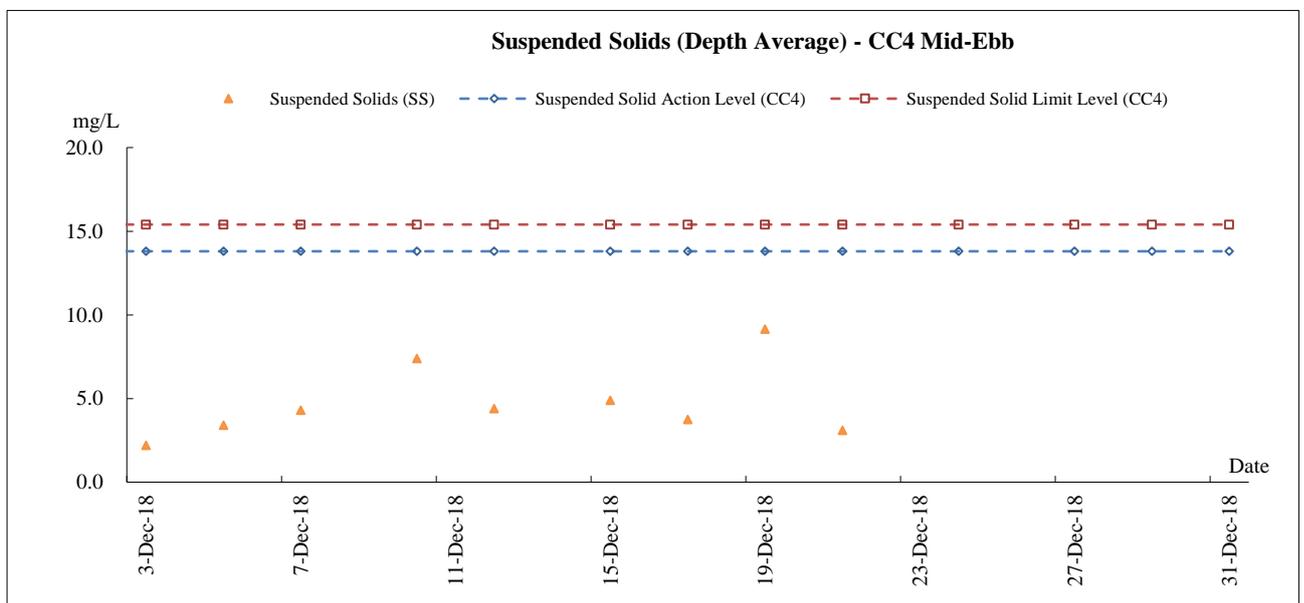
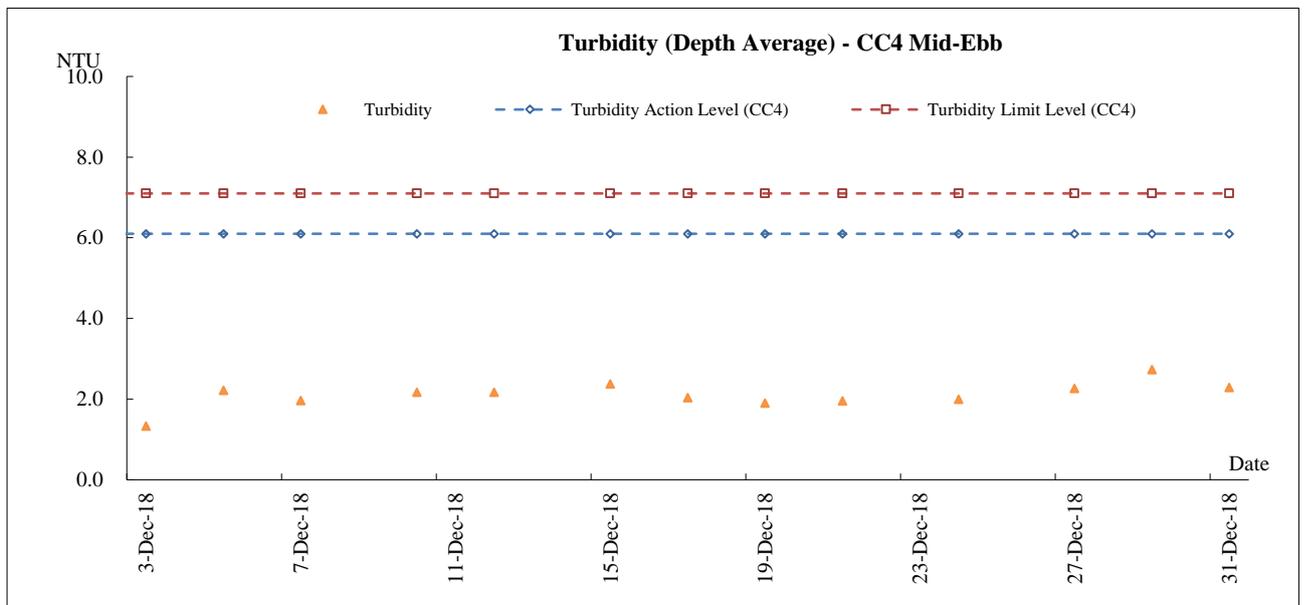
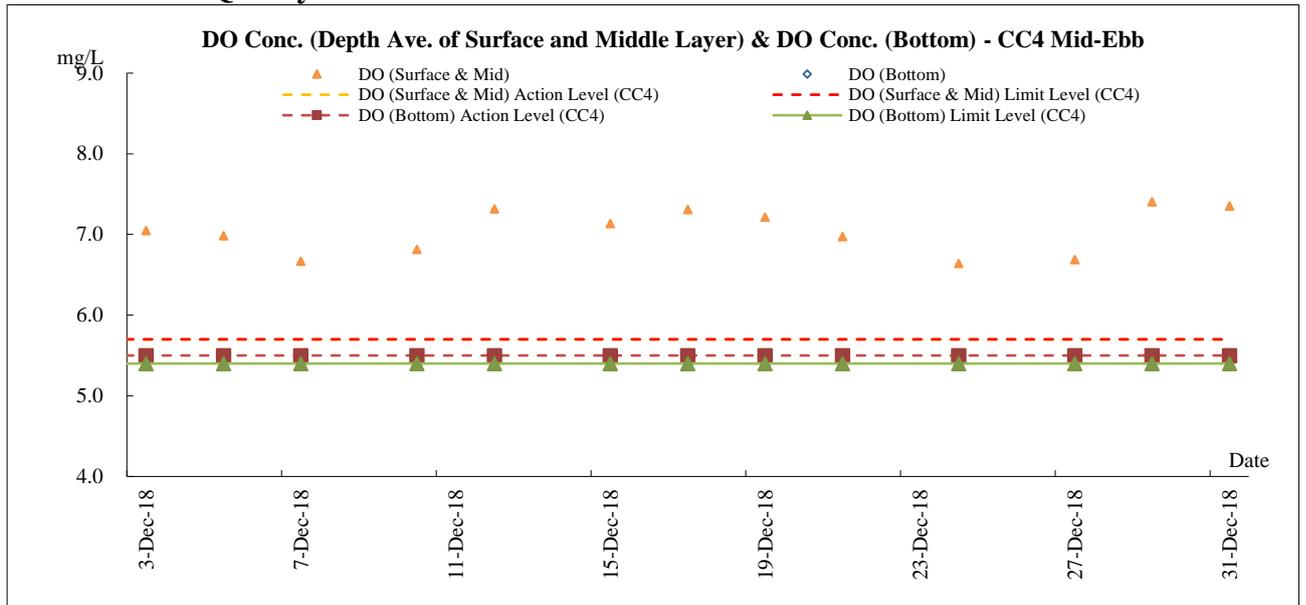
Marine Water Quality – CC2 Mid-ebb



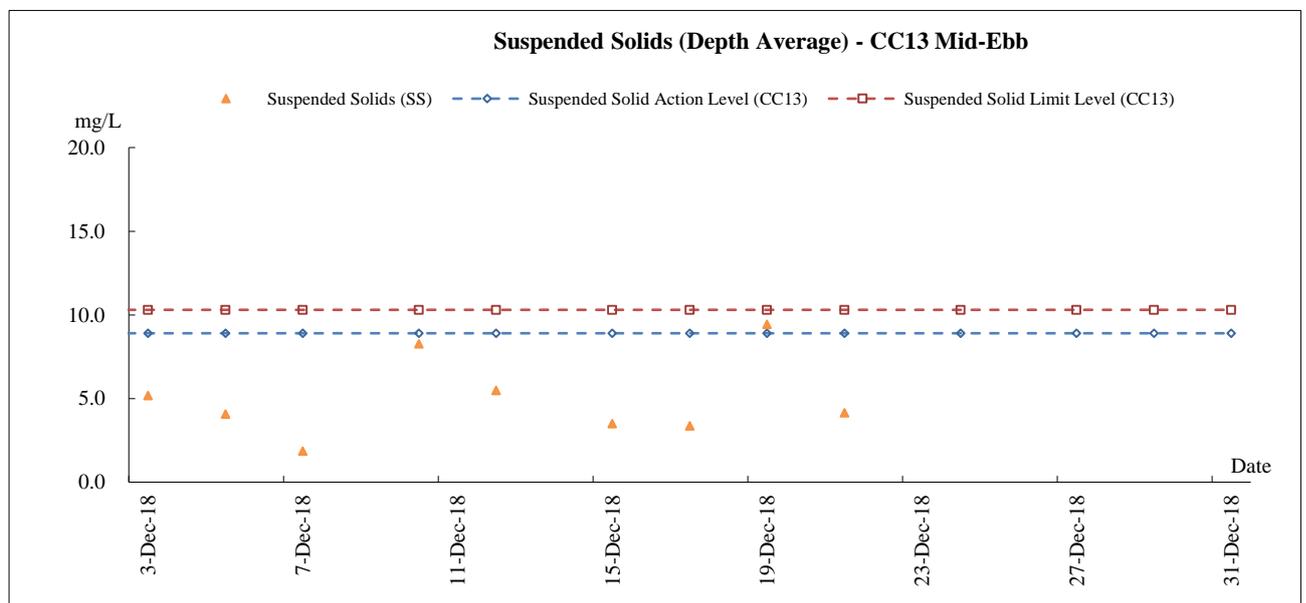
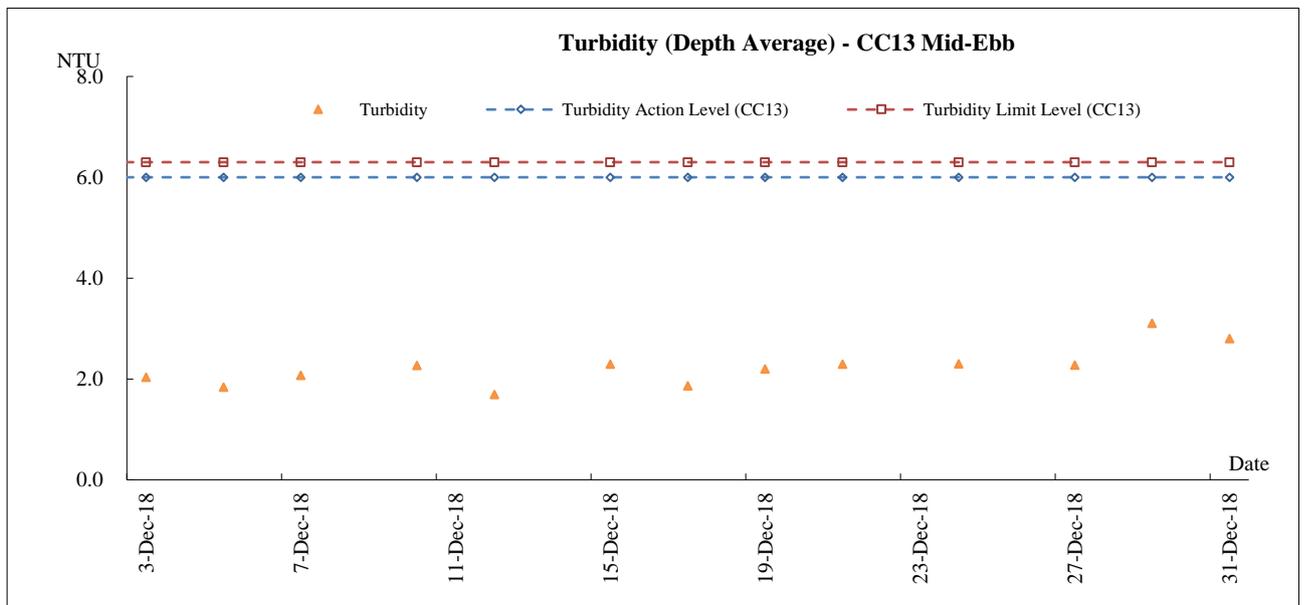
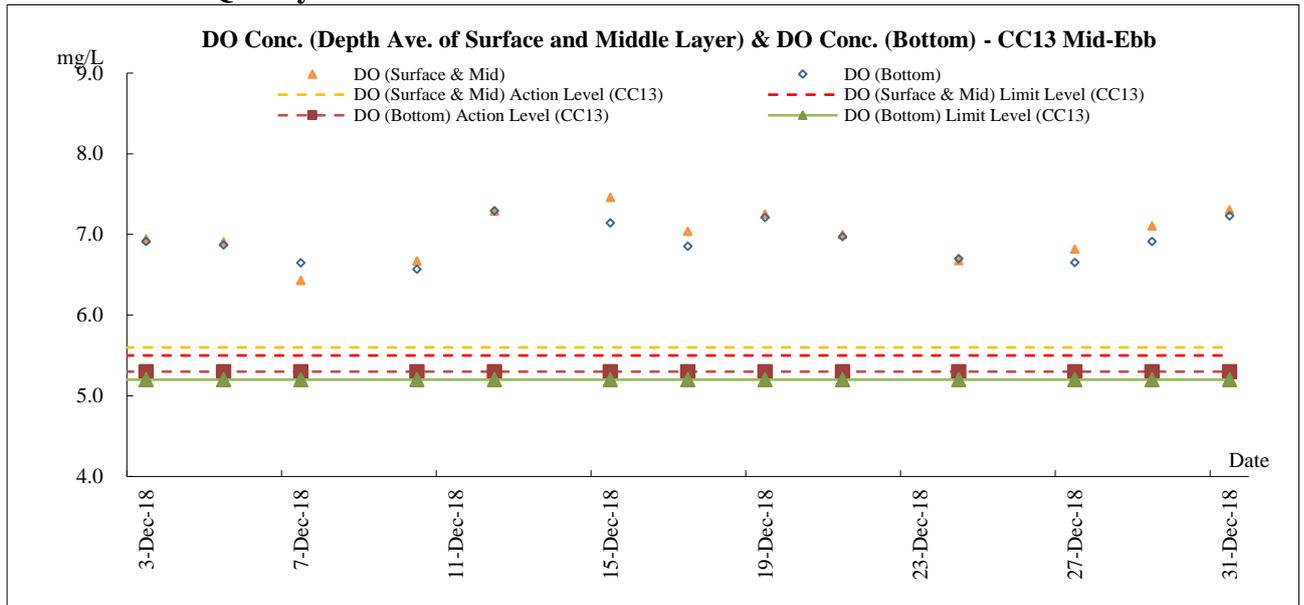
Marine Water Quality – CC3 Mid-ebb



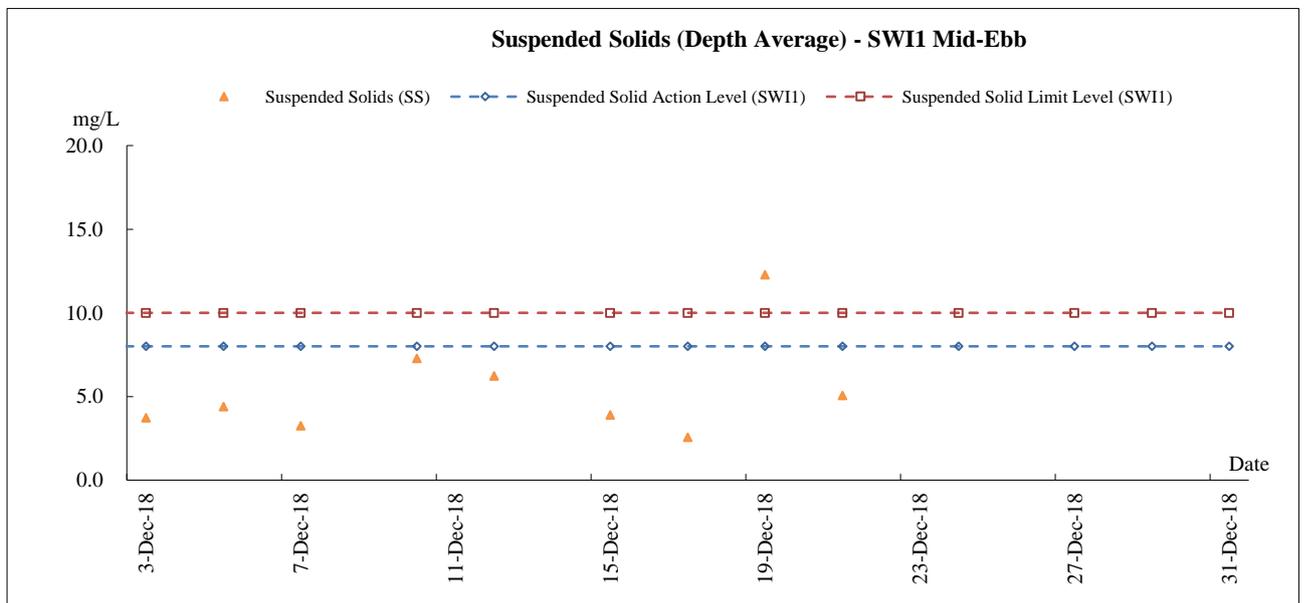
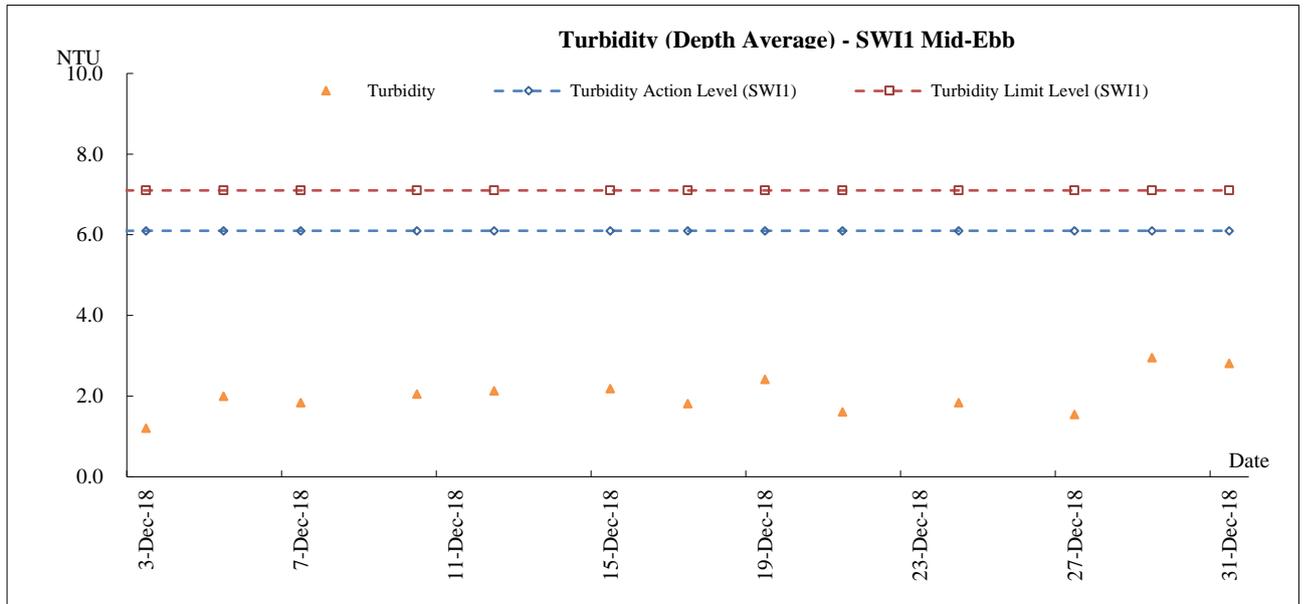
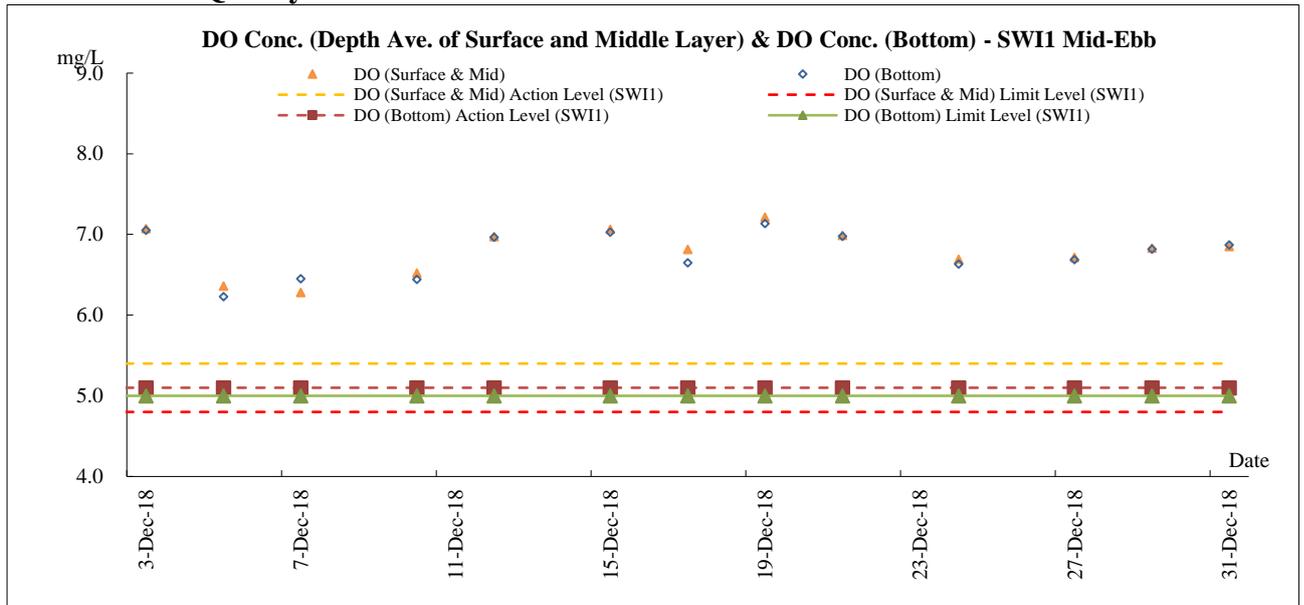
Marine Water Quality – CC4 Mid-ebb



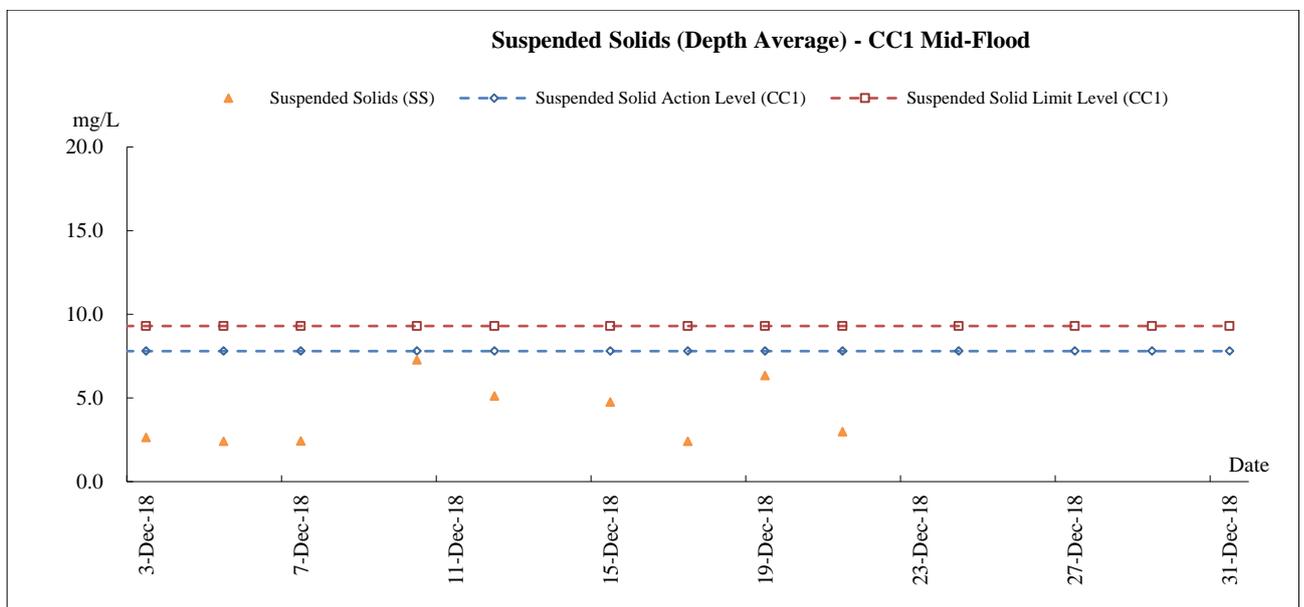
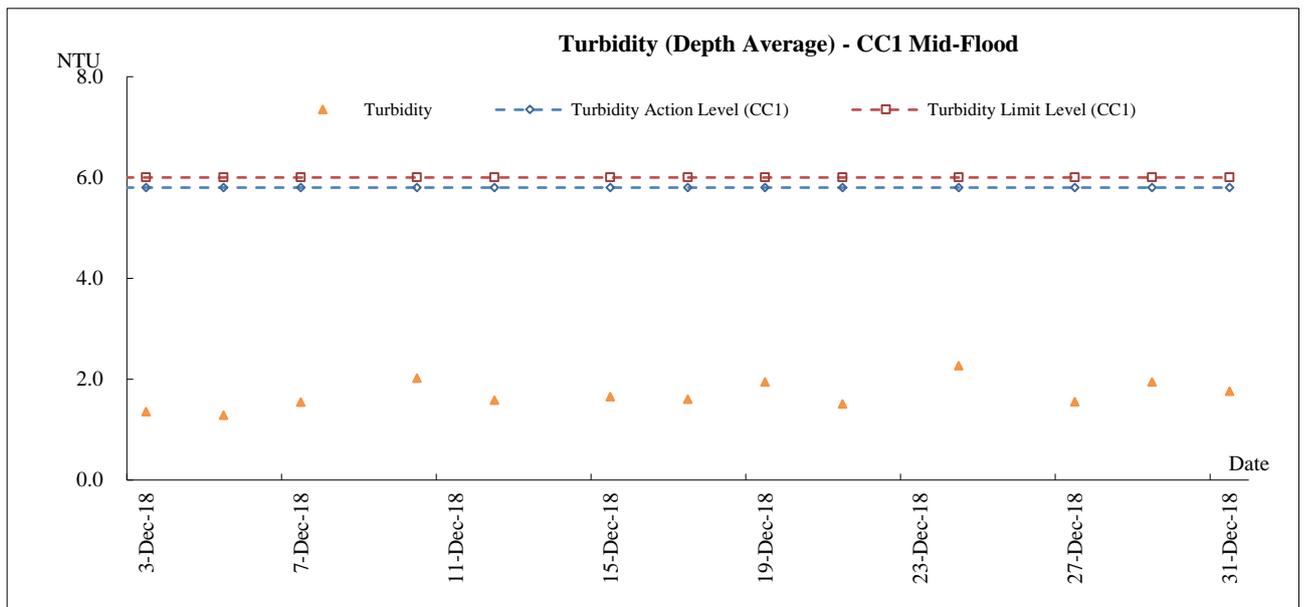
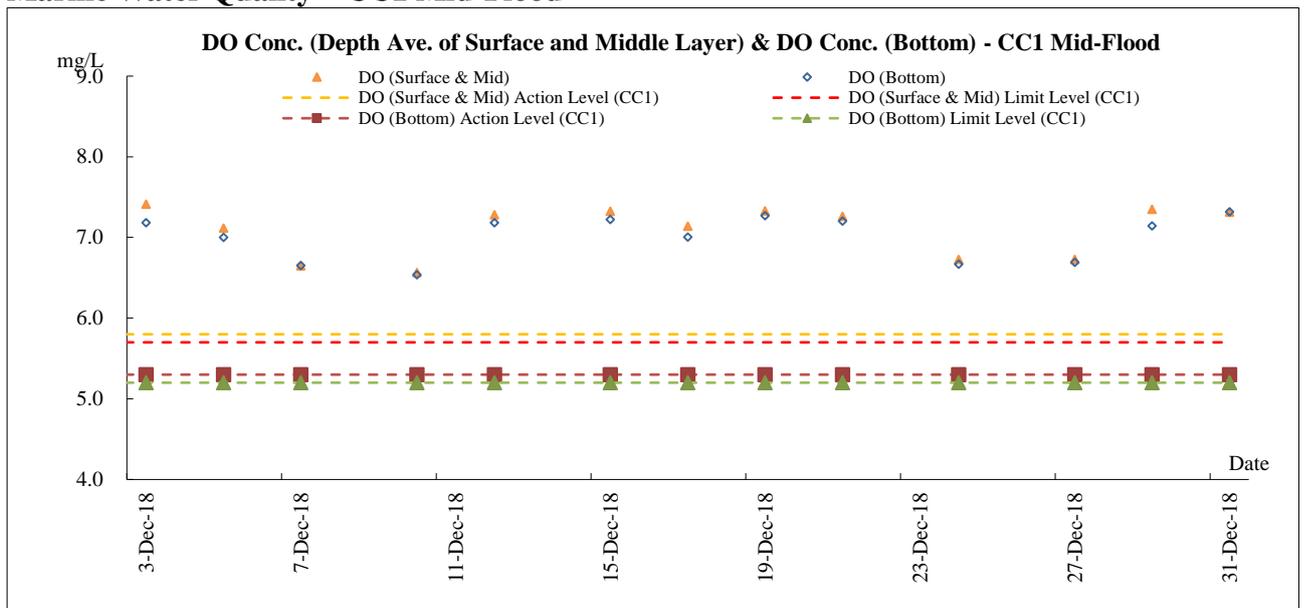
Marine Water Quality – CC13 Mid-ebb



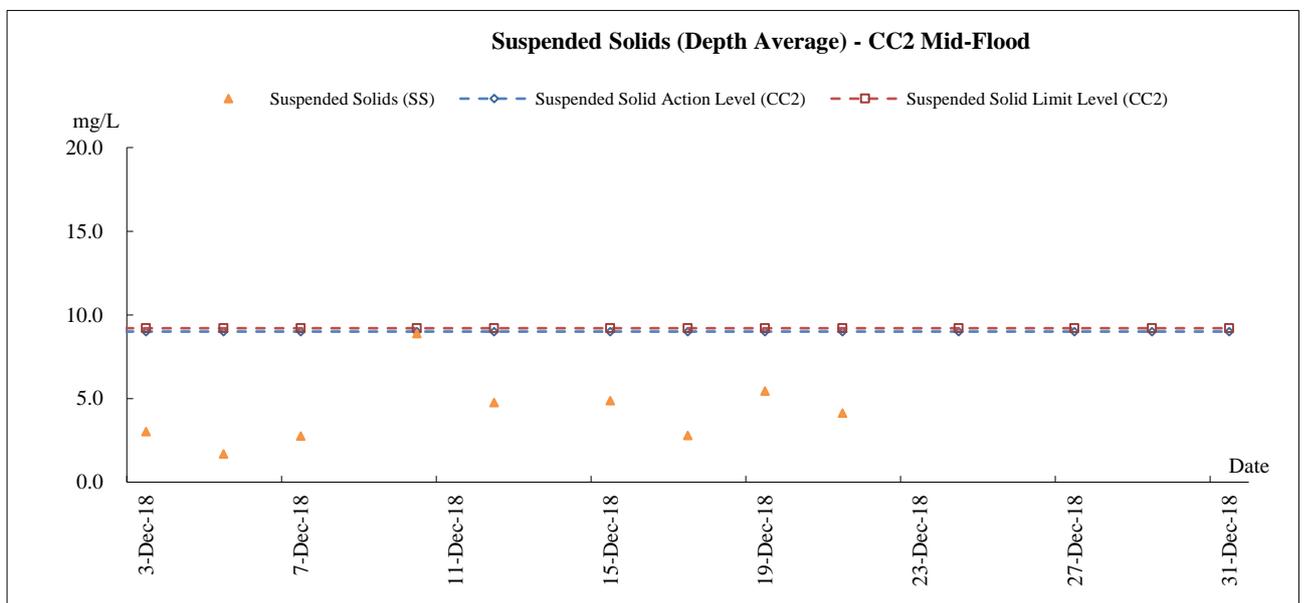
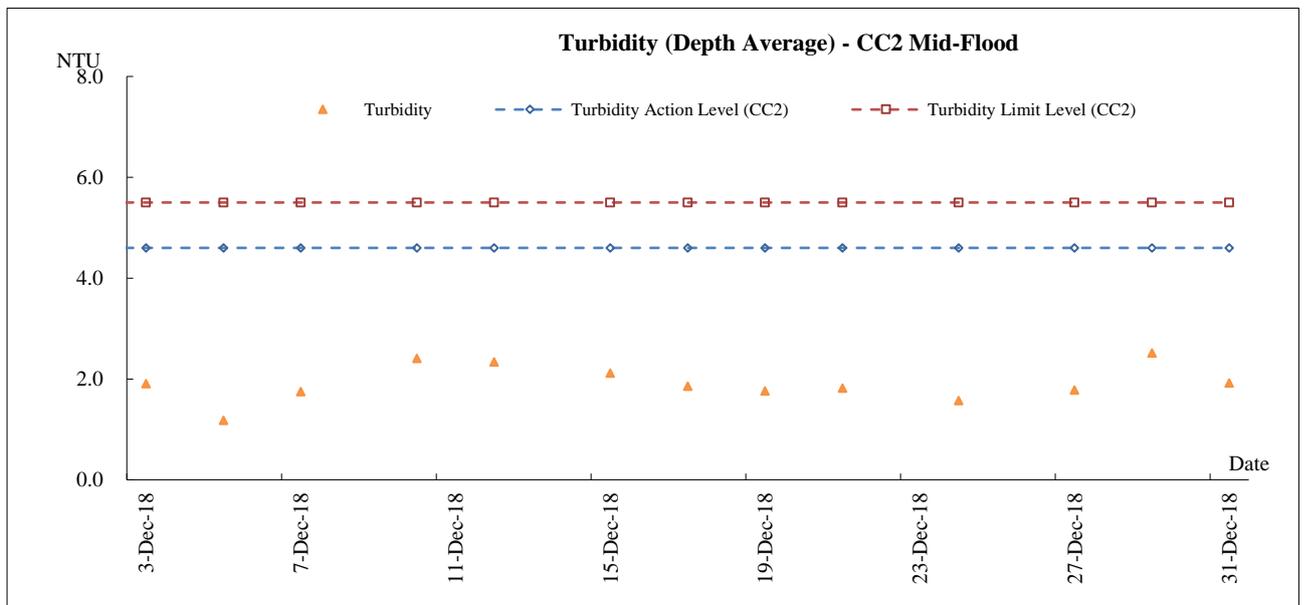
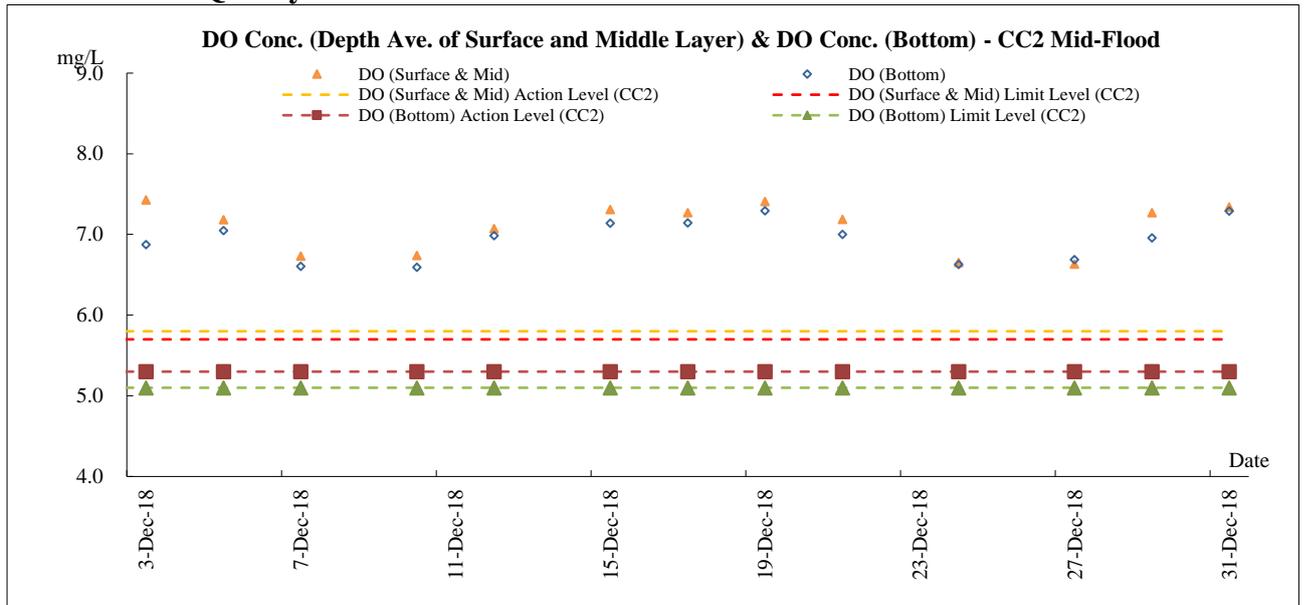
Marine Water Quality – SWI1 Mid-ebb



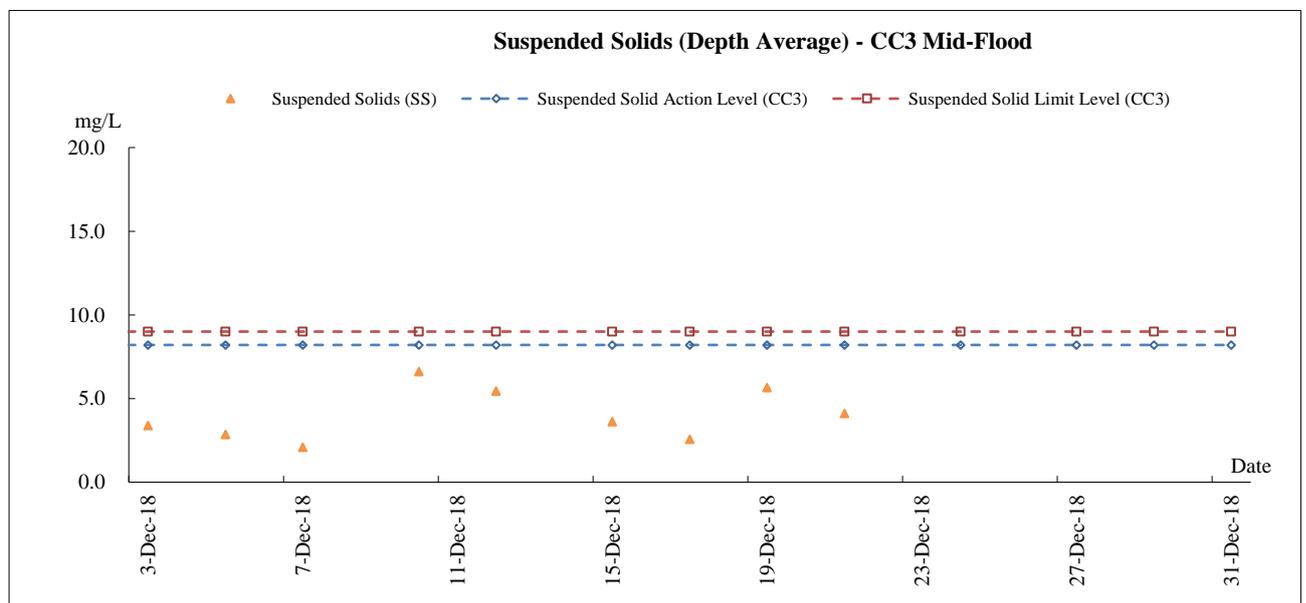
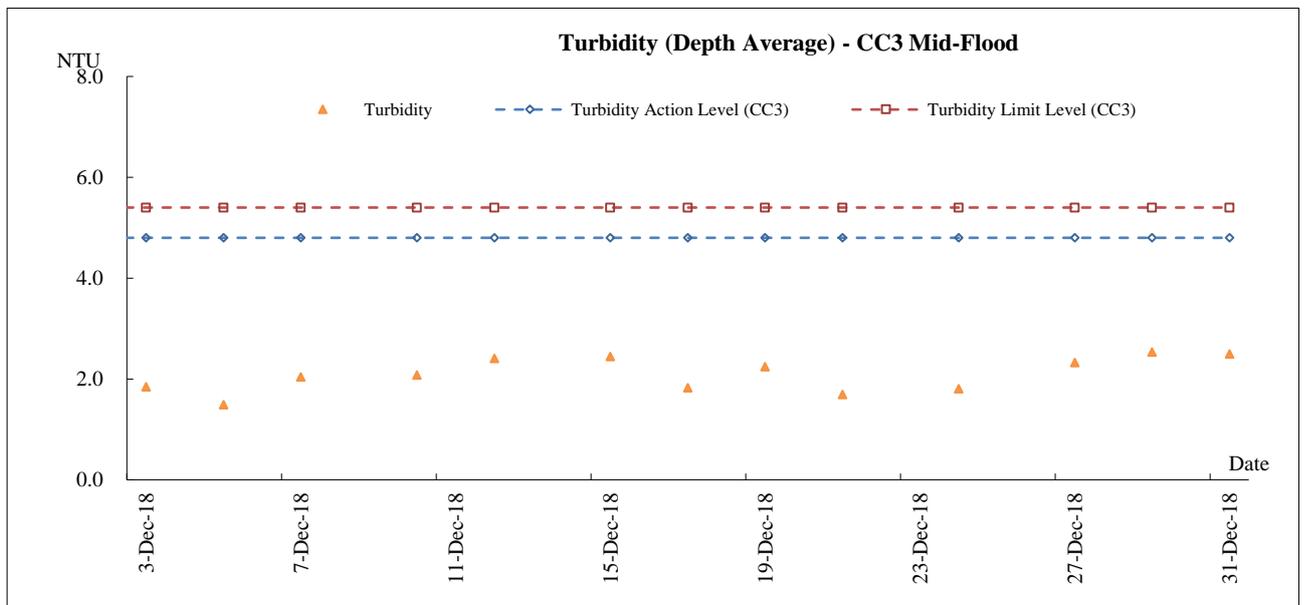
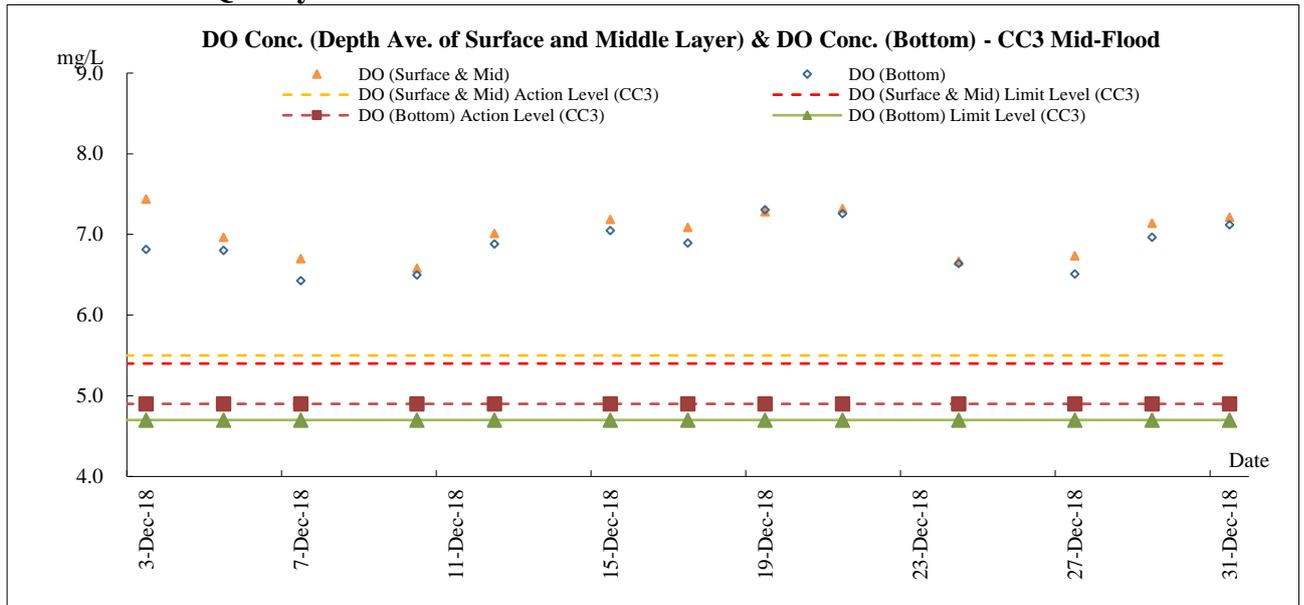
Marine Water Quality – CC1 Mid-Flood



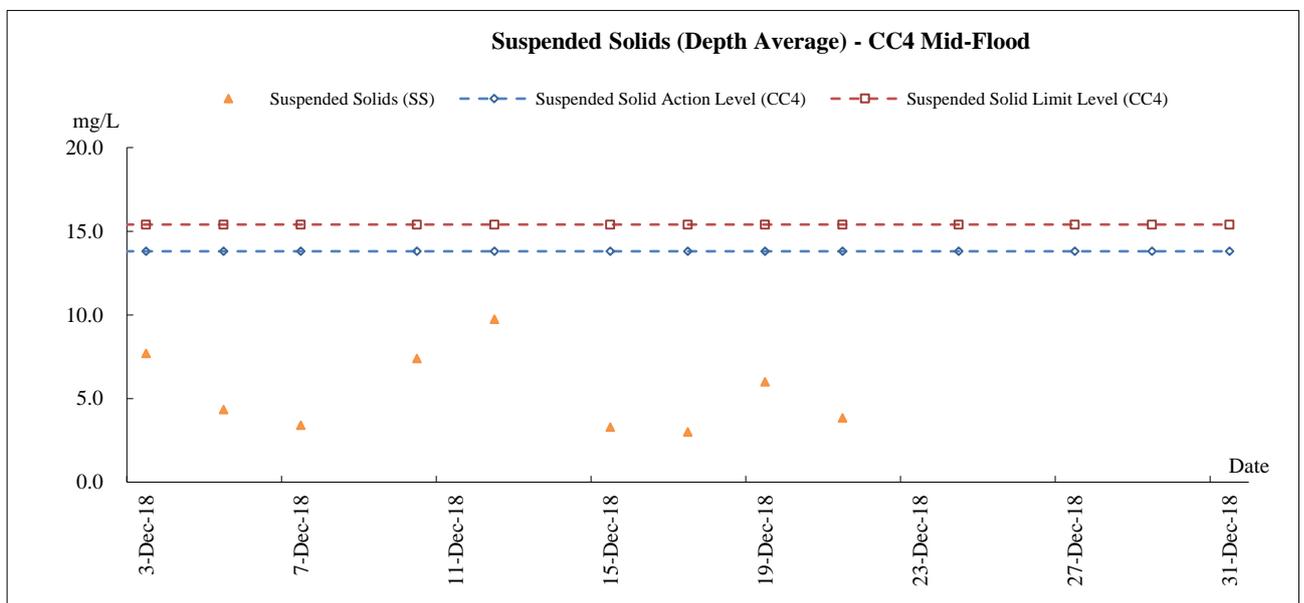
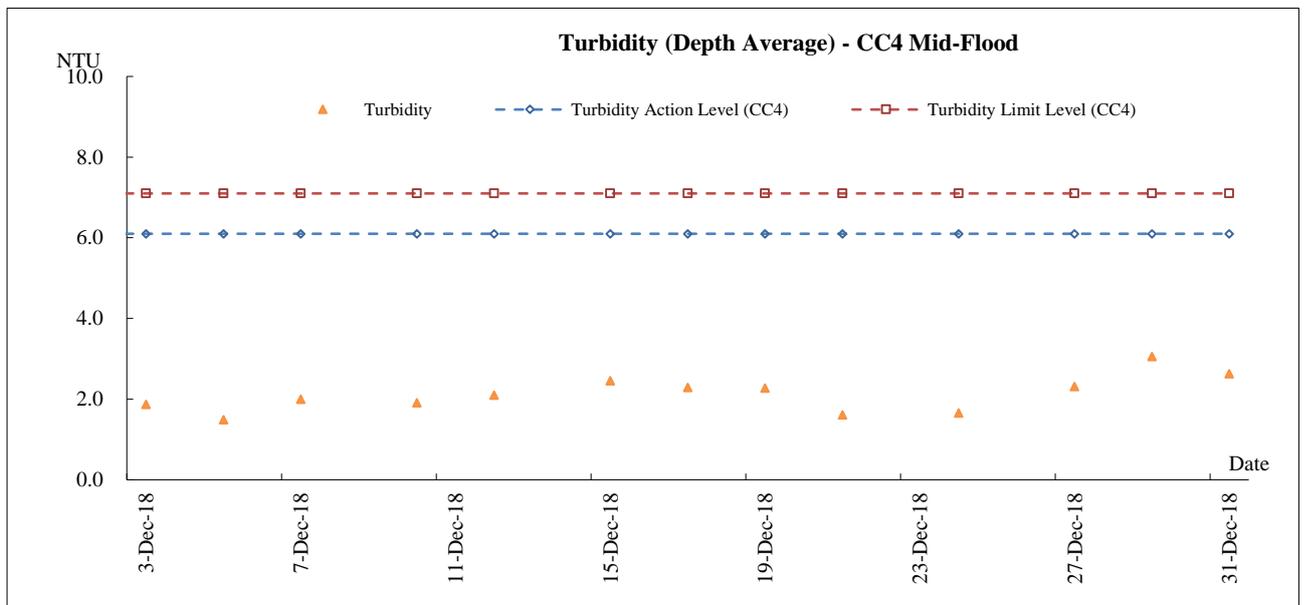
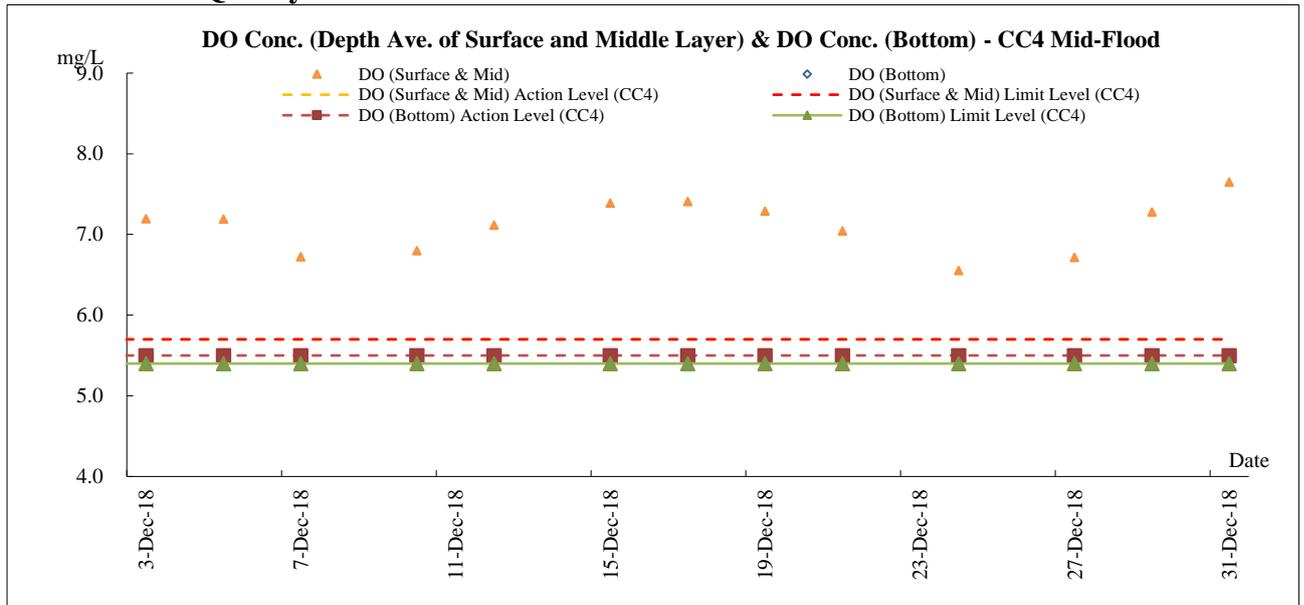
Marine Water Quality – CC2 Mid-Flood



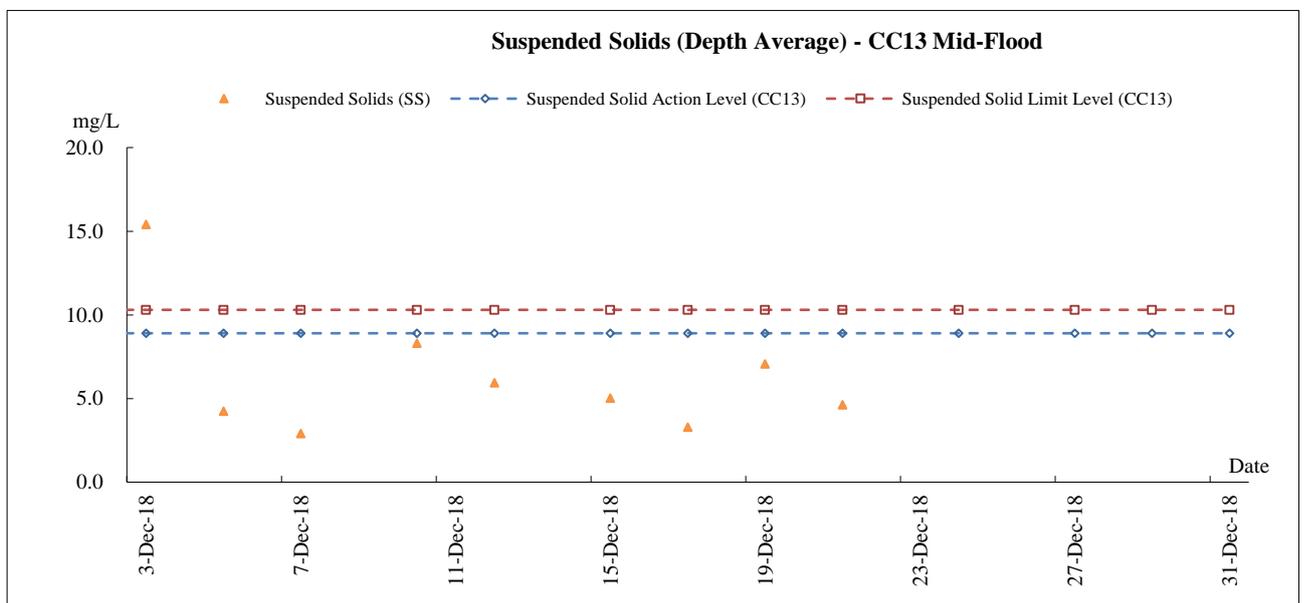
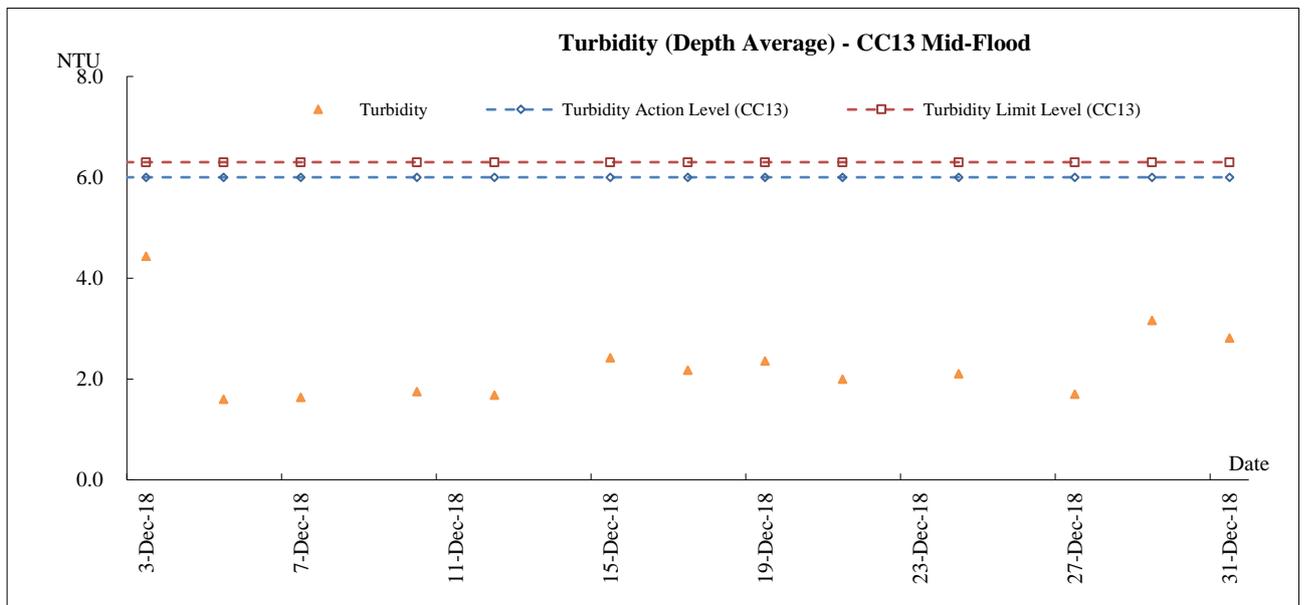
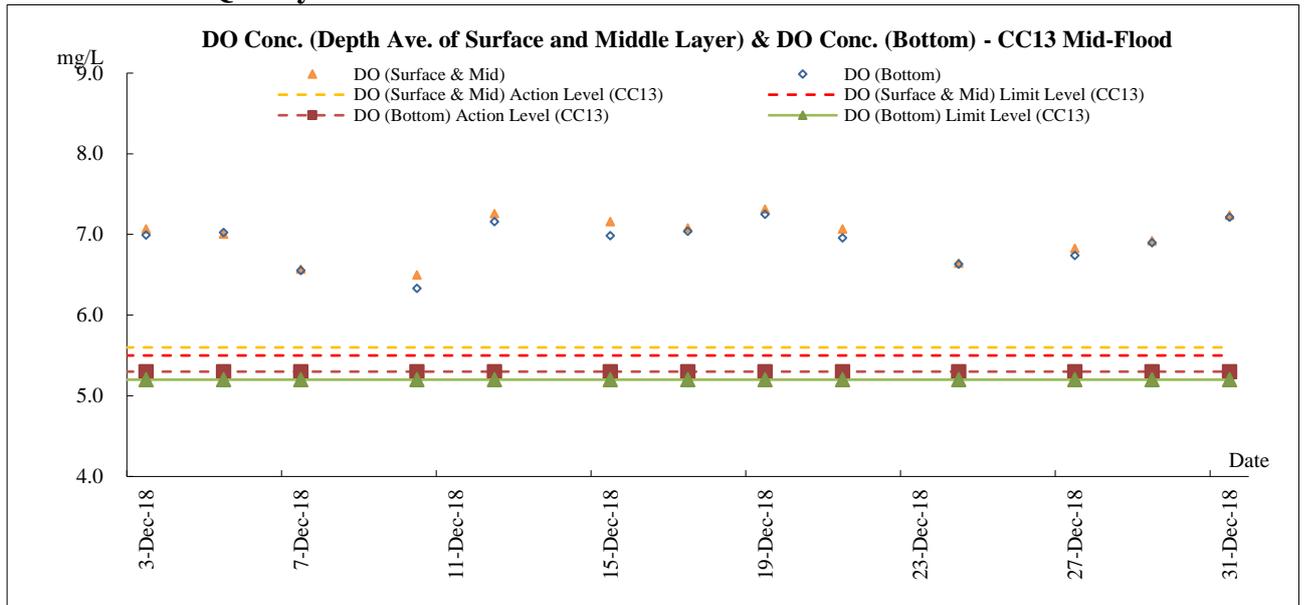
Marine Water Quality – CC3 Mid-Flood



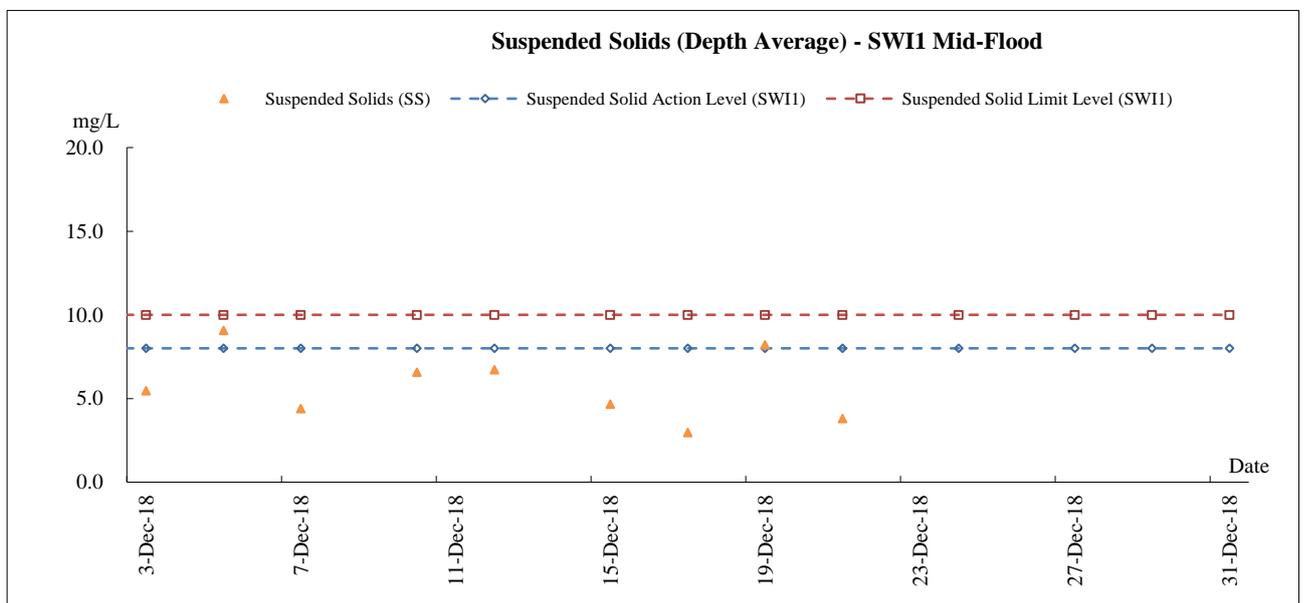
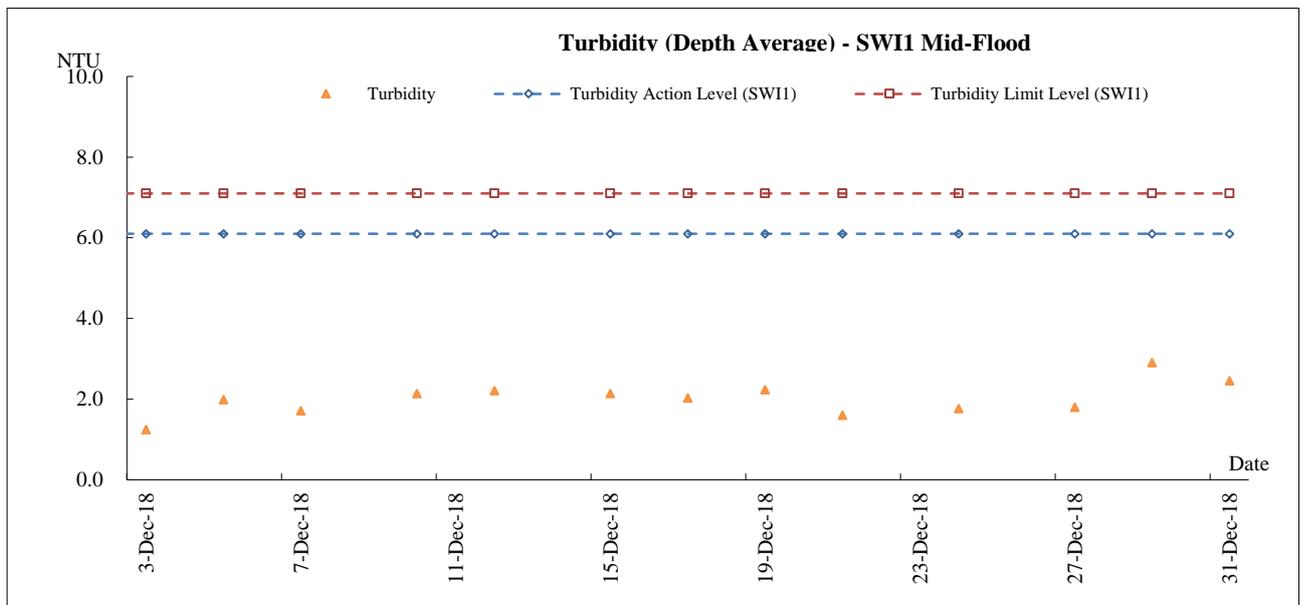
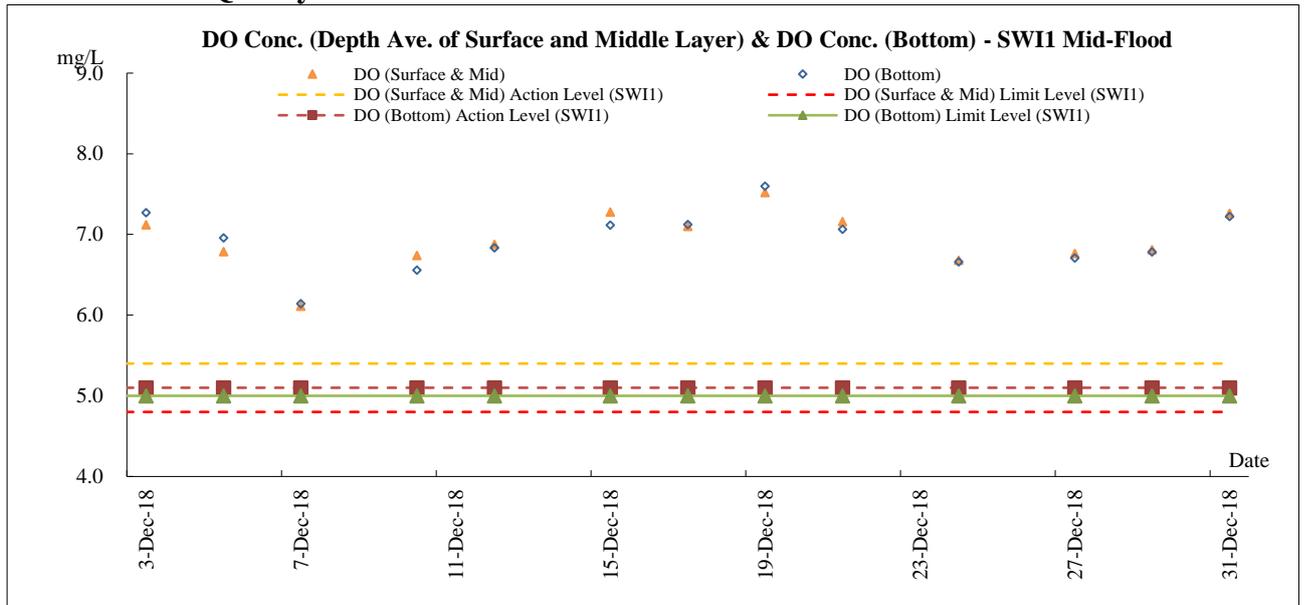
Marine Water Quality – CC4 Mid-Flood



Marine Water Quality – CC13 Mid-Flood



Marine Water Quality – SWI1 Mid-Flood



Appendix J

Meteorological Data

Date		Weather	Total Rainfall (mm)	Tseung Kwan O Station			
				Mean Air Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (km/h)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Wind Direction (degree)
1-Dec-18	Sat	Light winds, strengthening gradually from the east tomorrow.	0	22.1	6.4	81.6	N/NE
2-Dec-18	Sun	Mainly cloudy with light rain and mist tonight.	0	22.1	6.5	82.5	N/NE
3-Dec-18	Mon	Sunny periods. Light rain and mist tonight. Moderate easterly winds.	0	23.6	7.1	77.5	N/NE
4-Dec-18	Tue	Light winds, strengthening gradually from the east tomorrow.	0	24.5	5.6	78.2	E/NE
5-Dec-18	Wed	Cloudy with one or two light rain patches. Moderate to fresh easterly winds,	Trace	22.6	7.5	87.5	E/NE
6-Dec-18	Thu	Mainly cloudy with light rain and mist tonight.	0.1	22.8	6.4	86	N/NE
7-Dec-18	Fri	Sunny periods. Light rain and mist tonight. Moderate easterly winds.	1	19	7	82	N/NE
8-Dec-18	Sat	Light winds, strengthening gradually from the east tomorrow.	0	17	7.1	80.1	N/NE
9-Dec-18	Sun	Cloudy with one or two light rain patches. Moderate to fresh easterly winds,	Trace	16.3	7.6	82.1	E/NE
10-Dec-18	Mon	Cool in the morning and at night. Moderate to fresh northerly winds	0.2	16.2	7	79.5	E/NE
11-Dec-18	Tue	Bright periods. occasionally strong offshore later.	Trace	18.5	6.5	70.5	E/NE
12-Dec-18	Wed	Warm with sunny periods in the next couple of days.	0	14.2	10.5	71	NE
13-Dec-18	Thu	Bright periods. occasionally strong offshore later.	0	15.5	8.5	65	NE
14-Dec-18	Fri	Moderate to fresh east to northeasterly winds	0	15.9	6.5	71.7	E/NE
15-Dec-18	Sat	Cloudy and cool with one or two light rain patches.	0	19			
16-Dec-18	Sun	Cool in the morning and at night. Moderate to fresh northerly winds	Trace	19.1	8.3	68.7	N/NW
17-Dec-18	Mon	Fine and dry. Moderate north to northeasterly winds.	0	17.1	7.9	51	E/NE
18-Dec-18	Tue	Sunny periods. Moderate easterly winds.	0	16.3	7.9	57.5	E/NE
19-Dec-18	Wed	Sunny periods. Moderate easterly winds.	0	19.1	7.5	74.5	N/NE
20-Dec-18	Thu	Warm with sunny periods in the next couple of days.	0	21.4	5.5	83	N/NE
21-Dec-18	Fri	Bright periods. occasionally strong offshore later.	0	22.6	6.6	85	E/NE
22-Dec-18	Sat	Moderate to fresh east to northeasterly winds	0	22.4	4.6	70.5	E/NE
23-Dec-18	Sun	Cloudy and cool with one or two light rain patches.	10.5	18.9	8	90.5	N/NE
24-Dec-18	Mon	Cool in the morning and at night. Moderate to fresh northerly winds	0.1	17	7	86.2	E/NE
25-Dec-18	Tue	Fine and dry. Moderate north to northeasterly winds.	0	19.3	6.3	81.6	W/NW
26-Dec-18	Wed	Sunny periods. Moderate easterly winds.	0	20.6	5.4	80.7	W/NW
27-Dec-18	Thu	Sunny periods. Moderate easterly winds.	Trace	20.4	6.6	78	E/NE
28-Dec-18	Fri	Warm with sunny periods in the next couple of days.	Trace	17.8	8.6	69.7	N/NE
29-Dec-18	Sat	occasionally strong offshore later.	Trace	13.1	8.3	68.1	E/NE
30-Dec-18	Sun	Moderate to fresh east to northeasterly winds	Trace	13	9.4	61	E/NE
31-Dec-18	Mon	Cloudy and cool with one or two light rain patches.	0	13.8	8	64	E/NE

Appendix K
Waste Flow Table

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2018 (year)

Name of Person completing the record: Kanny Cho (EO)

Project : Cross Bay Link, TKO, Main Bridge and Associated Works

Contract No.: NE/2017/07

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000 m ³)
Jan	[Large diagonal line indicating zero values for months Jan to Jun]										
Feb											
Mar											
Apr											
May											
Jun											
Sub-total	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Jul	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Aug	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.837
Sep	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.305
Oct	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.065	0.000	0.000	0.008
Nov	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.320	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.009
Dec	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.276	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.004
Total	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.276	0.320	0.000	0.065	0.000	0.000	1.164

Note:

1. For non-inert portion of C&D material, assume the density of 1 m³ general refuse is equal to 200 kg.
2. For inert portion of C&D material, assume 6 m³ per each full-filled dump truck.

Appendix L

**Implementation Schedule for
Environmental Mitigation Measures**

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
Dust Impact (Contraction Phase)						
S5.5.5.1	Regular watering under good site practice shall be adopted. In accordance with the “Control of Open Fugitive Dust Sources” (USEPA AP-42), watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road is recommended to achieve dust removal efficiency of 91.7%.	Good construction site practices to control the dust impact on the nearby sensitive receivers to within the relevant criteria	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO (Cap. 311); and • Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation
S5.5.5.3	<p>The following dust suppression measures shall also be incorporated by the Contractor to control the dust nuisance throughout the construction phase:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any excavated or stockpiled dusty material shall be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed shall be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty material shall not extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones; • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site shall be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet shall be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point shall be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high shall be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; • The portion of any road leading to the construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit shall be kept clear 	Good construction site practices to control the dust impact on the nearby sensitive receivers to within the relevant criteria	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO (Cap. 311); and • Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	of dusty materials; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surfaces where any pneumatic or power driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place shall be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; Any area that involves demolition activities shall be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting shall be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; Any skip hoist for material transport shall be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; Exposed earth shall be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 					
S5.5.5.4	For the barging facilities at the site compound, the following good site practice is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All road surfaces within the barging facilities shall be paved. Vehicles should pass through designated wheel wash facilities. Continuous water spray shall be installed at the loading point. 	Good construction site practices to control the dust impact on the nearby sensitive receivers to within the relevant criteria	Site compound	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> APCO (Cap. 311); and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation
S5.5.5.5	An audit and monitoring programme during the construction phase should be implemented by the Contractor to ensure that the construction dust impacts are controlled to within the HKAQO. Detailed requirements for the audit and monitoring programmes are given separately in the EM&A manual.	Monitor the 1-Hour and 24-Hr TSP levels at the representative dust monitoring stations to ensure compliance with relevant criteria throughout the construction period	Selected representative dust monitoring station (Drawing no. 209506/EMA/AIR/001)	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> APCO (Cap. 311); and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation
Noise Impact (Contraction Phase)						

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
S6.6.4.3	Good site practice and noise management techniques: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Only well-maintained plant shall be operated on-site and the plant shall be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that are in intermittent use shall be shut down between work periods or throttled down to a minimum; • Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, shall be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment shall be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • Mobile plant shall be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; and • Material stockpiles, site office and other structures shall be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 	To minimize construction noise impact arising from the Project on the affected NSRs	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annex 5, TM-EIAO
S6.6.4.5-6	Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment and working methods	Reduce noise levels of plant items	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annex 5, TM-EIAO
S6.6.4.7	Install site hoarding at the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annex 5, TM-EIAO
S6.6.4.8-11	Use of temporary or movable noise barriers and full enclosure for relatively fixed plant source	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	For plant items listed in Table 6.7 and Appendix 6.1 of the EIA report at all construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annex 5, TM-EIAO
	Implement a noise monitoring programme under the EM&A manual	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Selected representative noise monitoring stations (Drawing no. 209506/EMA/NS/001 & 209506/EMA/NS/002)	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annex 5, TM-EIAO
S6.7.3.1	Partial enclosures along Road D9 and application of low noise surfacing material along CBL and Road D9	To minimize road traffic noise impact arising from the CBL and Road D9 on the affected NSRs	CBL and Road D9 (Drawing no. 209506/EMA/NS/003)	CEDD/ Contractor	During operational stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annex 5, TM-EIAO

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
Water Quality Impact (Contraction Phase)						
S8.6.4.3	<p>Marine Piling and Pile Excavation Works Marine piling and pile excavation works shall be undertaken in such a manner as to minimize re-suspension of sediments. Standard good practice measures shall be implemented, including the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All marine piling and pile excavation works shall be conducted within a floating single silt curtain. • Mechanical closed grabs (with a size of 5m³) shall be designed and maintained to avoid spillage and should seal tightly while being lifted. • Barges shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material. • Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes. • Loading of barges shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation. • Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges before the vessel is moved. • Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action. • All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash. • The works shall not cause foam, oil, grease, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within and adjacent to the works site. 	To control potential impacts from marine piling and pile excavation works	During marine piling and pile excavation works	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TM-EIAO; and • WPCO
S8.6.4.4	<p>Construction Site Runoff</p> <p>In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN 1/94), construction phase mitigation measures, where appropriate, shall include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The design of efficient silt removal facilities shall be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The 	Control potential water quality impacts from construction site run-off	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TM-EIAO; and • WPCO

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	<p>detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ shall be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures shall be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any marine water bodies; All vehicles and plant shall be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities shall be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water shall have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road shall be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains; Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site shall be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts; All fuel tanks and storage areas shall be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby; and Regular environmental audit on the construction site shall be carried out in order to prevent any malpractices. Notices shall be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the meander, wetlands and fish ponds. 					
S8.6.4.6	<p>Sewage from workforce</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks shall be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce; A licensed contractor shall be employed to provide 	Control potential water quality impacts from sewage	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TM-EIAO; and WPCO

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.					
	Monitoring Implement a marine water quality monitoring programme under the EM&A on level of suspended solids (SS) / turbidity and dissolved oxygen (DO) shall be carried out.	Control potential water quality impacts from marine piling and pile excavation works	Selected monitoring stations (Drawing no. 209506/EMA/WQ/001)	Contractor	Construction station	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TM-EIAO; and • WPCO
S8.7.3.2	Operational phase – Runoff from road surface Proper drainage systems with silt traps and oil interceptors shall be installed, maintained and cleaned at regular intervals.	Control potential water quality impacts from road surface runoff	CBL and Road D9	Contractor	Construction and operational stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TM-EIAO; and • WPCO
Waste Management (Contraction Phase)						
S9.5.2	Good Site Practices Recommendations for good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nomination of an approved personnel to be responsible for the implementation of good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective deposal to an appropriate facility of all wastes generated at the site; • Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures; • Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal; • Separation of chemical wastes for special handling and appropriate treatment at the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre; • Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors; and • Implementation of a recording system for the amount of wastes generated/recycled and disposal sites. 	Good site practices which ensure waste generated during construction phase is properly managed	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54); • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
S9.5.4	<p>Waste Reduction Measures Recommendations for achieving waste reduction include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On-site reuse of any material excavated as far as practicable; • Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of material and their proper disposal; • Collection of aluminum cans and waste paper by individual collectors during construction should be encouraged. Separately labelled recycling bins should also be provided to segregate these wastes from other general refuse by the workforce; • Recycling of any unused chemicals and those with remaining functional capacity as far as possible; • Prevention of the potential damage or contamination to the construction materials through proper storage and good site practices; • Planning and stocking of construction materials should be made carefully to minimize amount of waste generated avoid unnecessary generation of waste; and • Training on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling should be provided to workers. 	To reduce amount of waste generated during construction phase	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54); • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
S9.5.5-6	<p>Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste Recommendations for proper storage include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waste such as soil should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment; • Stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from being washed away and to reduce wind-blown litter; and • Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse. <p>With respect to the collection and transportation of waste from the construction works, the following is recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove waste in a timely manner; • Employ trucks with cover or enclosed containers for waste transportations; • Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate 	To reduce the environmental implications of improper storage	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54); • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	authorities; and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disposal of waste should be done at licensed waste disposal facilities. 					
S9.5.8-11	<p><u>C&D Materials</u> The following mitigation measures shall be implemented in handling the waste:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; Carry out on-site sorting; Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; Disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation; Standard formwork or pre-fabrication order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage; and The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage. 	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54); ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 ETWB TCW No. 06/2010
S9.5.13	<p><u>Excavated Marine Sediments</u> During transportation and disposal of the excavated marine sediments, the following measures shall be taken to minimize potential environmental impacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bottom opening of barges should be fitted with tight fitting 	To minimize potential impacts on water quality	All construction sites where applicable	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ETWBTC (Works) No. 34/2002

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	<p>seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material should be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring of the barge loading should be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation; Transport barges or vessels should be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the DEP; and Barges should not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment-laden water during loading or transportation. 					
S9.5.14-17	<p>For those processes which generate chemical waste, the Contractor shall identify any alternatives that generate reduced quantities or even no chemical waste, or less dangerous types of chemical waste.</p> <p>If chemical waste is produced at the construction site, the Contractor is required to register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical waste shall be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes as follows. Containers used for storage of chemical wastes shall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; Have a capacity of less than 450 L unless the specification have been approved by EPD; and Display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations. <p>The storage area for chemical wastes shall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical wastes; Be enclosed on at least 3 sides; Have an impermeable floor and bunding of capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in the area, whichever is greatest; 	To ensure proper management of chemical waste	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation; Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Have adequate ventilation; Be covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed as chemical waste, if necessary); and Be arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated. Disposal of chemical waste shall: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Be via a licensed waste collector; and Be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the CWTC which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or Be to a re-user of the waste, under approval from EPD. 					
S9.5.18	<p>Sewage An adequate number of portable toilets shall be provided for the on-site construction workers. Any waste shall be transferred to a sewage treatment works by a licensed collector.</p>	Proper handling of sewage from worker to avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54)
S9.5.19	<p>General Refuse General refuse generated on-site shall be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins shall also be provided to encourage recycling. A reputable waste collector shall be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site on a daily basis separately from the construction and chemical wastes. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law.</p>	Minimize production of general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54)
S10.7.2.4	Good Site Practices – The integrity and effectiveness of all silt curtains shall be regularly inspected. Effluent monitoring should be incorporated to make sure that the discharged effluent from construction sites meets the relevant effluent discharge guidelines.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect marine communities within Junk Bay	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TM-EIAO; and WPCO
S10.7.2.5	Site runoff control – For works on land, standard site runoff control measures will be established and strictly enforced to ensure that discharge of contaminated or silt-laden runoff into marine waters is minimized.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect marine communities within Junk Bay	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TM-EIAO; and WPCO
S10.9.1.1	The marine water quality monitoring programme recommended in Chapter 8 of this EIA report and this EMIS would also serve to protect the marine communities inside Junk Bay.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect marine	Selected monitoring stations (Drawing no. 209506/EMA/WQ/001)	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TM-EIAO; and WPCO

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
		communities within Junk Bay				
S11.6.2.2	Good Site Practices: – The integrity and effectiveness of all silt curtains should be regularly inspected. Effluent monitoring shall be incorporated to make sure that the discharged effluent from construction sites meets the relevant effluent discharge guidelines.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect fishery resources	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TM-EIAO; and • WPCO
S11.6.2.3	Site runoff control - For works on land, standard site runoff control measures will be established and strictly enforced to ensure that discharge of contaminated or silt-laden runoff is minimized.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect fishery resources	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TM-EIAO; and • WPCO
S11.8.1.1	The marine water quality monitoring programme recommended in Chapter 8 of this EIA report and this EMIS would also serve to protect the fishery resources.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect fishery resources	Selected monitoring stations (Drawing no. 209506/EMA/WQ/001)	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TM-EIAO; and • WPCO
Landscape and Visual						
S13.8.1.2	The following mitigation measures should be implemented in the construction stage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CM1 – The construction area and contractor’s temporary works areas should be minimized to avoid impacts on adjacent landscape. • CM2 – Reduction of construction period to practical minimum. • CM3 – Topsoil, where identified, should be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works, where the soil material meets acceptable criteria and where practical. The Contract Specification shall include storage and reuse of topsoil as appropriate. • CM4 – Existing trees on boundary of the Project Area shall be carefully protected during construction. Detailed Tree Protection Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification. Under this specification, the Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor’s works areas. (Tree protection measures will be detailed at Tree Removal Application stage). 	Minimize effects of landscape and visual impacts	Work site/during construction	Funded and implemented by CEDD	Construction stage	

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CM5 – Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted where practical. Trees should be transplanted straight to their final receptor site and not held in a temporary nursery. A detailed Tree Transplanting Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification, if applicable. Sufficient time for necessary tree root and crown preparation periods shall be allowed in the project programme. • CM6 – Advance screen planting to proposed roads and associated structures. • CM7 – hydroseeding or sheeting of soil stockpiles with visually unobtrusive material (in earth tone). • CM8 – Screening of construction works by hoardings/noise barriers around works area in visually unobtrusive colours, to screen Works. • CM9 – Control night-time lighting and glare by hooding all lights. • CM10 – Ensure no run-off into water body adjacent to the Project Area. • CM11 – Avoidance of excessive height and bulk of buildings and structures 					
S13.8.1.2	OM1 – Compensatory tree planting for all felled trees shall be provided to the satisfaction of relevant Government departments. Required numbers and locations of compensatory trees shall be determined and agreed separately with Government during the Tree Felling Application process under ETWBTC 3/2006.	Minimize effects of landscape and visual impacts	Within the site boundary of the proposed works	Funded and implemented by CEDD. Maintained by CEDD and LCSD.	Design, construction and operational stages	
S13.8.1.2	The following mitigation measures should be implemented in the operational stage: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OM2 – A continuous belt of screen planting along the roads. Planting of the belt of trees shall be carried out as advance works ahead of other site formation and building works. • OM3 – Maximise soft landscape of the site, where space permits, roadside berms /slope treatment works should be created. • OM4 – During detailed design, refine structure layout to create a planting strips along the roads to enhance greenery. • OM5 – Use appropriate (visually unobtrusive and 	Minimize effects of landscape and visual impacts	CBL and Road D9/during construction and operation	Funded and implemented by CEDD. Maintained by CEDD and LCSD.	Design, construction and operational stages	

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	non-reflective) building materials and colours, and aesthetic design in built structures. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OM6 – Streetscape elements (e.g. paving, signage, street furniture, lighting etc.) shall be sensitively designed in a manner that responds to the local context, and minimizes potential negative landscape and visual impacts. Lighting units should be directional and minimize unnecessary light spill. • OM7 – Avoidance of excessive height and bulk of buildings and structures 					
Landfill Gas						
S14.7.5	Precautionary measures The following guidance has been extracted from the EPD’s Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note Guidance to ensure a robust and comprehensive set of measures to protect workers are provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • During all works, safety procedures shall be implemented to minimize the risks of fires and explosions, asphyxiation of workers (especially in confined space) and toxicity effects resulting from contact with contaminated soils and groundwater. • Safety officers who are specifically trained with regard to LFG and leachate related hazards and the appropriate actions to take in adverse circumstances shall be present on all worksites throughout the works. • All personnel who work on site and all visitors to the site shall be made aware of the possibility of ignition of gas in the vicinity of the works, the possible presence of contaminated water and the need to avoid physical contact with it. • Those staff who work in, or have responsibility for “at risk” areas, including all excavation workers, supervisors and engineers working within the consultation zone, shall receive appropriate training on working in areas susceptible to LFG hazards. • Enhanced personal hygiene practices including washing thoroughly after working and eating only in “clean” areas shall be adopted where contact may have been made with any groundwater which is thought to be contaminated with 	Health and safety of the workers	Construction sites within 250m Consultation Zone (Drawing no. 209506/EMA/LFG/001)	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	<p>leachate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground level construction plant shall be fitted with vertical exhausts at least 0.6m above ground level and with spark arrestors. • During piping assembly or ducting construction, all valves/seals shall be closed immediately after installation. As construction progresses, all valves/seals should be closed as installed to prevent the migration of gases through the pipeline/conduit. All piping /ducting shall be capped at the end of each working day. • Mobile offices, equipment stores, mess rooms etc. shall be located on an area which has been proven to be gas free (by survey with portable gas detectors) and ongoing monitoring shall be carried out to ensure that these areas remain gas free. Alternatively, such buildings shall be raised clear of the ground. If buildings are raised clear of the ground, the minimum, clear separation distance (as measured from the highest point on the ground surface to the underside of the lowest floor joist) shall be 500mm. However, in this case, it is highly recommended that all the site offices, equipment stores and mess rooms should be located outside the 250m Consultation Zone. • Smoking and naked flames shall be prohibited within confined spaces. “No Smoking” and “No Naked Flame” notices in Chinese and English shall be posted prominently around the construction site. Safety notices shall be posted warning of the potential hazards. • Welding, flame-cutting or other hot works may only be carried out in confined spaces when controlled by a “permit to work” procedure, properly authorized by the Safety Office. The permit to work procedure shall set down clearly the requirements for continuous monitoring of methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen throughout the period during which the hot works are in progress. The procedure shall also require the presence of an appropriately qualified person who shall be responsible for reviewing the gas measurements as they are made, and who shall have executive responsibility for suspending the work in the event of 					

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	<p>unacceptable or hazardous conditions. Only those workers who are appropriately trained and fully aware of the potentially hazardous conditions which may arise shall be permitted to carry out hot works in confined areas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> During the construction works, adequate fire extinguishers and breathing apparatus sets shall be made available on site and appropriate training given in their use. 					
S14.7.6	<p>Landfill gas monitoring The following monitoring shall be undertaken when construction works are carried out in confined space within the 250m Consultation Zone:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The works area shall be monitored for methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen using appropriately calibrated portable gas detection equipment. The monitoring requirements and procedures specified in Paragraphs 8.23 to 8.28 of EPD's Guidance Note shall be followed. The monitoring frequency and areas to be monitored shall be set down prior to commencement of the works. Depending on the results of the measurements, actions required will vary. As a minimum these shall encompass the actions specified in Table 14.6 of the EIA report. When portable monitoring equipment is used, the frequency and areas to be monitored should be set down prior to commencement of the works either by the Safety Officer or by an appropriately qualified person. All measurements shall be made with the monitoring tube located not more than 10mm from the surface. A standard form, detailing the location, time of monitoring and equipment used together with the gas concentrations measured, shall be used when undertaking manual monitoring to ensure that all relevant data are recorded. If methane (flammable gas) or carbon dioxide concentrations are in excess of the trigger levels or that of oxygen is below the level specified in the Emergency Management in the following section, then evacuation shall be initiated. 	Health and safety of the workers	Confined space of construction sites within 250m Consultation Zone	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97)
S14.7.8-9	<p>Emergency management In the event of the trigger levels specified in Table 14.6 of the EIA report being exceeded, a person, such as the Safety</p>	Health and safety of the workers	Confined space of construction sites within 250m Consultation Zone	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	<p>Officer, shall be nominated, with deputies, to be responsible for dealing with any emergency which may occur due to LFG.</p> <p>In an emergency situation the nominated person, or his deputies, shall have the necessary authority and shall ensure that the confined space is evacuated and the necessary works implemented for reducing the concentrations of gas.</p>					<p>Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97)</p>
S14.7.16	<p>Protection measures – Operational phase</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An assumed presence of landfill gas shall be adopted at all times by maintenance workers; • all maintenance workers inspecting any manhole shall be fully trained in the issue of LFG hazard; • any manhole which is large enough to permit to access to personnel shall be subject to entry safety procedure; • Code of Practice on Safety and Health at Work in Confined Spaces shall be followed to ensures compliance with the Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Confined Spaces) Regulations of the Factories and Industrial Undertakings Ordinance; • a strictly regulated “work permit procedure” shall be implemented and the relevant safety procedures must be rigidly followed; and • Adequate communication with maintenance staff shall be maintained with respect to LFG. 	Health and safety of the workers	Utility maintenance areas within 250m Consultation Zone/during operational period	Utility companies	Operational stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97); and • Code of Practice on Safety and Health at Work in Confined Space
S14.7.17	<p>General recommended precautionary & protection measures – Operational phase</p> <p>LGF surveillance exercise shall be undertaken by the utility companies at the utility manholes/inspection chambers. The surveillance exercise shall be undertaken for the duration of the site occupancy, or until such time that EPD agree that surveillance is no longer required and this shall be based on all the available monitoring data for methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen.</p>	Health and safety of the workers	Utility maintenance areas within 250m Consultation Zone/during operational period	Utility companies	Operational stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97); and • Code of Practice on Safety and Health at Work in Confined Space